

Rome-Floyd Law Enforcement Center Chiller Replacement

Floyd County, Georgia Board of Commissioners
12 East 4th Ave.
Suite 209
P.O. Box 946
Rome, GA 30162

PROJECT MANUAL

Sept. 26, 2014



DRINKARD
ENGINEERING

Drinkard Engineering Group, Inc.
119 South Broad St.
Rome, GA 30161
(706) 237-6013

SPECIFICATION SECTIONS

Bidding and Contract Requirements

- 00100 Invitation to Bid, Boiler Plate Docs
- 00410 Bid Form with Supplements
- 00505 Agreement – EJCDC
- 00795 General Conditions – EJCDC
- 00815 Supplemental Conditions – EJCDC
- 01000 General Requirements
- 02113 Instructions to Bidders

Division 15 - Mechanical

- 15050 Piping and Accessories
- 15750 Major HVAC Equipment
- 15900 HVAC Automatic Controls
- 15950 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

Division 16, Electrical

- 16050 Electrical General
- 16110 Raceways
- 16120 Conductors
- 16130 Boxes
- 16170 Motors & Equipment Connections
- 16195 Electrical Identification
- 16440 Disconnect Switches
- 16450 Grounding

Sample Contracts

- EJCDC C-520 Agreement Between Owner and Contractor
- EJCDC C-700 General Conditions of the Contract



**FLOYD COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
#12 East 4th Ave. Ste. 106
ROME, GA 30161**

(706) 291-5118

FAX (706) 290-6099

**Date Issued: November 13, 2014
Bid Number: 14-1218**

**NOTICE OF LETTING CONTRACT
INVITATION FOR BIDS
LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER
REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CHILLERS
FLOYD COUNTY GEORGIA**

To Whom It May Concern:

Notice is hereby given that Floyd County, Georgia proposes to let a Contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, upon sealed bids, for the furnishing of all labor, material, equipment and other things necessary to:

**REPLACE EXISTING CHILLERS
FLOYD COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER
5 GOVERNMENT PLAZA
ROME, GA 30161**

Sealed bids will be received until **2:00PM** (local time), on **Thursday, December 18, 2014**, at the office of the **Floyd County Purchasing Director, located in the Floyd County Administration Building, 12 East Fourth Avenue, Suite 106, Rome, Georgia**. Sealed bids will then and there be publicly opened and read aloud in the office of the Purchasing Director. Late bids will not be accepted.

Work is generally described as follows:

Replacement of existing chillers at the Rome-Floyd County Law Enforcement Center. Work includes, but is not limited to, replacement of existing chillers along with required electrical, piping, and other work required for chiller replacements. Work also includes upgrading the existing HVAC control system.

MANDATORY PRE-BID AND SITE VISIT will be held at 10:00am on Monday, December 8, 2014. Participants will meet at the Floyd County Administration Building, 2nd Floor Caucus Room, 12 E. 4th Ave, Rome, GA 30161. Site visit will follow.

Bids will not be accepted from contractors not attending this meeting.

The work is to be let in one contract, and shall conform in all respects to the Specifications of Drinkard Engineering Group (Engineer), which are available for review in the office of the

Purchasing Director of the Board of Commissioners of Floyd County, which is also the office of the undersigned, and said specifications, general conditions and drawings, are open to the inspection of the public.

All forms, certifications and compliance documents required by Floyd County must accompany each bid. Including, but not necessarily limited to, compliance with the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act OCGA 13-10-90 et.seq. Contractor must complete and submit with bid, the Contractor Affidavit under OCGA 13-10-91(b)(1) included with contract documents. Be advised that bid will not be read or accepted if this document is not submitted at time of bid.

Complete sets of documents, construction specifications and drawings may be requested by email lamn@floydcountyga.org at the GPR https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/PRSapp/PR_index.jsp, or the Floyd County Website www.romefloyd.com.

Bids must be accompanied by a Bid Bond in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the base bid. All bonds must be signed or countersigned by a Georgia Resident Agent.

A Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the bid, and a Labor Materials Payment Bond in the amount of not less than the amount of said Bid, one hundred percent (100%), shall be furnished by the successful bidders.

The right is reserved to the Board of Commissioners of Floyd County, Georgia to delay the award of the Contract for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days from the date of opening of bids, during which time bids shall remain open and not subject to withdrawal. The right is also reserved to the Board of Commissioners of Floyd County, Georgia to reject any and all bids and to waive any and all technicalities or informalities. Any contract executed pursuant to this notice shall be binding upon the Board of Commissioners of Floyd County, Georgia, as such, but will not create a liability expressed or implied, against any members of the Board of Commissioners of Floyd County, the Chairman of the Board, or employee of said County, in his or her individual capacity.

Equal Opportunity Employer.

FULL BID PACKAGE MUST BE RETURNED IN SEALED PACKAGE

Bids will be marked/titled/labeled as follows

CLEARLY MARKED SEALED BID

REPLACE EXISTING CHILLERS

FLOYD COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER

December 18, 2014, 2:00PM

BID # 14-1218

NANCY LAM, CPPB, CPPO
PURCHASING DIRECTOR

FLOYD COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
12 EAST 4TH AVE. SUITE 106
ROME, GA 30161

(706) 291-5118

FAX (706) 290-6099

BIDDERS INFORMATION

Date of Bid: _____

Bid Name: _____

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted within Sixty (60) calendar days after date of opening, to furnish all supplies and/or services in strict accordance with provisions of this Invitation for Bid at the price in the **BID SCHEDULE**.

Time Discounts: Discounts allowed for prompt payment as follows: Discounts of less than Fifteen (15) days will not be used in determining the award of a bid but may be used when paying invoices.

_____ % Discount _____ Calendar Days net _____ (discounts will apply if Procurement Card is accepted).

Procurement Card: Will you accept the VISA Procurement Card for this order? _____

I certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I understand that collusive bidding is a violation of State and Federal law and can result in fines, prison sentences, and Civil Damage Awards. I agree to abide by all Conditions of this bid and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid for the bidder.

This _____ Day of _____, 201____

Prices to remain firm for Sixty (60) calendar days or _____ calendar days after date of opening. Vendor MUST initial here: _____.

Bidder Information
(Type or Print)

Name and Mailing Address
of where to send payments

Name of Company

Name of Company

Address

Address

City, State Zip Code

City, State Zip Code

(_____) _____
Phone Number

(_____) _____
Phone Number

(_____) _____
Fax Number

Federal ID #

Email _____

Name and Title of Person
authorized to Sign

Name

Title

Signature

Contractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(1)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services on behalf of Floyd County Georgia has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned contractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned contractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). Contractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Numer

Date of Authorization

Name of Contractor

Address of Contractor

Name of Project

FLOYD COUNTY GEORGIA
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
Executed on _____, ____ in 201__ in _____(city), _____(state).

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 201__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

(Notary Seal or Stamp Required)

Subcontractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(3)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with _____ (name of contractor) on behalf of FLOYD COUNTY, GA has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). Additionally, the undersigned subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of an affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to the contractor within five business days of receipt. If the undersigned subcontractor receives notice that a sub-subcontractor has received an affidavit from any other contracted sub-subcontractor, the undersigned subcontractor must forward, within five business days of receipt, a copy of the notice to the contractor. Subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

Date of Authorization

Name of Contractor

Address of Contractor

Name of Project

FLOYD COUNTY GEORGIA
Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.
Executed on _____, ____ in 201__ in _____ (city), _____ (state).

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 201__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

(Notary Seal or Stamp Required)

Sub-subcontractor Affidavit under O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b)(4)

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned sub-subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract for _____ (name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract) and _____ (name of contractor) on behalf of FLOYD COUNTY, GA has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91. Furthermore, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned sub-subcontractor will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with sub-subcontractors who present an affidavit to the sub-subcontractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). The undersigned sub-subcontractor shall submit, at the time of such contract, this affidavit to (name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract). Additionally, the undersigned sub-subcontractor will forward notice of the receipt of any affidavit from a sub-subcontractor to (name of subcontractor or sub-subcontractor with whom such sub-subcontractor has privity of contract). Sub-subcontractor hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number

Date of Authorization

Name of Contractor

Address of Contractor

Name of Project

FLOYD COUNTY GEORGIA

Name of Public Employer

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____, ____ in 201__ in _____ (city), _____ (state).

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME

ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 201__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

(Notary Seal or Stamp Required)

ATTACHMENT

**FLOYD COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Vendor certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" have been complied with in full. The Vendor further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Vendor's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each Vendor who hires a subVendor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subVendor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (Vendor's name), (subVendor's name) certifies to the Vendor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subVendor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Vendor further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of this contract.

Vendor: _____

By: _____

Name Printed: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



CERTIFICATE OF NON-COLLUSION

By responding to this solicitation, the supplier understands and agrees to the following:

1. That the submitted response constitutes an offer, which when accepted in writing by Floyd County, and subject to the terms and conditions of such acceptance, will constitute a valid and binding contract between the undersigned and Floyd County; and
2. That the supplier has read the specifications and requirements shown or referenced in the solicitation and that the supplier's response is made in accordance with the provisions of such specifications and requirements except as expressly stated otherwise in the supplier's response; and
3. That the supplier guarantees and certifies that all items included in the supplier's response meet or exceed any and all such stated specifications and requirements of the solicitation except as expressly stated otherwise in the supplier's response; and
4. That, if awarded a contract, the supplier will deliver goods and/or services that meet or exceed the specifications and requirements of the solicitation except as expressly stated otherwise in the supplier's response; and
5. That the response submitted by the supplier shall be valid and held open for a period of **one hundred and twenty (120) days (or such other time period as identified in the solicitation)** from the final solicitation closing date and that the response may be held open for an additional period of time subject to the supplier's consent; and
6. That the supplier's response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a response for the same materials, supplies, equipment, or services and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. The supplier understands and agrees that collusive bidding is a violation of state and federal law and can result in fines, prison sentences, and civil damage awards; and
7. That the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, Sections 36-91 have not been violated and will not be violated in any respect.

DO NOT MODIFY THE BID/PROPOSAL CERTIFICATION TERMS IN ANY WAY. THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND SUBMITTED WITH YOUR RESPONSE.

Contractor's Full Legal Name: (PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)	
Authorized Signature:	
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing:	
Date:	
Company Address:	
FAX Number:	
Email Address:	
*This table must be completed in its entirety by the supplier.	

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:

The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting, or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by Floyd County Board of Commissioners. The bidder may be declared, by Floyd County , ineligible for further contracts with Floyd County until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

BIDDER

SIGNATURE

TITLE

STATE OF GEORGIA,
COUNTY OF _____:

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT

TO: CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT OF _____ COUNTY, GEORGIA

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 13-10-62(a), not later than fifteen (15) days after physically commencing work on the property, the undersigned gives Notice of Commencement of improvements to property including the following information:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the contractor;

2. The name and location of the public work being constructed or a general description of the improvement;

3. The name and address of the state or the agency or the authority of the state that is contracting for the public works construction;

4. The name and address of the surety for the performance and payment bonds, if any; and

5. The name and address of the holder of the security deposit provided, if any.

Contractor: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE FILED WITH THE CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT FOR THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED AND A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE POSTED AT THE PROJECT SITE NOT LATER THAN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS AFTER THE CONTRACTOR PHYSICALLY COMMENCES WORK ON THE PROPERTY.

WITHIN TEN (10) CALENDAR DAYS OF THE RECEIPT OF A WRITTEN REQUEST, GIVE A COPY OF THIS NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT TO ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, MATERIALMAN OR PERSON MAKING THE REQUEST.

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)	
Business name, if different from above	
Check appropriate box: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/Sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (D=disregarded entity, C=corporation, P=partnership) ▶ <input type="checkbox"/> Exempt payee <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶	
Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
City, state, and ZIP code	Floyd County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 946 Rome, GA 30161
List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number
or
Employer identification number

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶
------------------	----------------------------	--------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

00410 – BID FORM

To: Floyd County, Georgia
12 East 4th Avenue, Suite 106
Rome, GA 30162

Project: Rome-Floyd Law Enforcement Chiller Replacement

Date:

Submitted by:
(full name and address)

1.1 OFFER

Having examined the Place of The Work and all matters referred to in the Instructions to Bidders, Bid Documents and Contract Documents prepared by Engineer for the above mentioned project, we the undersigned, hereby offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Contract Price of:

\$......dollars, in lawful money of the United States of America.

All applicable taxes are included in the Bid Price.

BID ALTERNATE #1: Add \$.....dollars to the Base Bid above to provide an Extended 10 year Unit Warranty per Sec. 15750, p 1.6. The Base Bid should include pricing for a Standard Warranty per the same section.

Please list the BRAND of chiller to be installed

1.2 ACCEPTANCE

This offer shall be open to acceptance and is irrevocable for 60 days from the bid closing date. If this bid is accepted by the Owner within the time period stated above, we will:

- Execute the Agreement within seven days of receipt of Notice of Award.
- Furnish the required bonds within seven days of receipt of Notice of Award.
- Commence work within fourteen days after written Notice to Proceed. If this bid is accepted within the time stated, and we fail to commence the Work or we fail to provide the required Bond(s), the security deposit shall be forfeited as damages to the Owner by reason of our failure, limited in amount to the lesser of the face value of the security deposit or the difference between this bid and the bid upon which a Contract is signed.

1.3 CONTRACT TIME

If this bid is accepted, we will complete the Work by (date).

1.4 ADDENDA

The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Contract Documents noted therein have been considered and all costs thereto are included in the Bid Price.

Addendum # Dated

Addendum # Dated

1.5 APPENDICES

A List of Subcontractors is appended hereto and identified as Appendix A.

1.6 BID FORM SIGNATURES

The Corporate Seal of

.....
(Bidder - print the full name of your firm)

was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

.....
(Authorized signing officer Title)

(Seal)

.....
(Authorized signing officer Title)

(Seal)

If the bid is a joint venture or partnership, add additional forms of execution for each member of the joint venture in the appropriate form or forms as above.

APPENDIX A - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The following is the list of Subcontractors referenced in the Bid Form submitted by:

(Bidder)

Dated and which is an integral part of the Bid Form.

The following work will be performed (or provided) by Subcontractors and coordinated by us:

WORK SUBJECT	NAME

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 00505

AGREEMENT FORM - EJCDC

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Document Includes:

1. Agreement.

B. Related Documents:

1. Document 00705 - General Conditions - EJCDC.
2. Document 00815 - Supplementary Conditions - EJCDC.

1.2 AGREEMENT

- A. EJCDC No. C-520, Suggested Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price), forms the basis of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 00705

GENERAL CONDITIONS - EJCDC

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Document Includes:

1. General Conditions.

B. Related Documents:

1. Document 00505 - Agreement - EJCDC.
2. Document 00815 - Supplementary Conditions - EJCDC.

1.2 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. EJCDC No. C-700 (2002 Edition) - Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, is the General Conditions of the Contract.

1.3 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- A. Refer to Document 00815 for amendments and supplements to General Conditions.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 00815

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS - EJCDC

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Document Includes:
 - 1. Supplementary Conditions.
- B. Related Documents:
 - 1. Document 00411 - Bid Form - Stipulated Price.
 - 2. Document 00430 - Bid Form Supplements: Appendices.
 - 3. Document 00505 - Agreement - EJCDC.
 - 4. Document 00705 - General Conditions - EJCDC.

1.2 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

- A. These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC No. C-700, 2002 Edition, and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.
- B. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC No. C-700, 2002 Edition, have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SC-1.01 Add the following paragraph to the end of Articles 10 and 16 of the General Conditions:

Notwithstanding anything in Articles 10 and 16 of the General Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract Documents failure of the parties to mediate a claim shall not preclude any legal action to pursue that claim. All claims regarding the Contract or performance there under shall be submitted to the Floyd County Superior Court which the parties agree shall have jurisdiction over them to hear all claims of any nature arising under the Contract or the performance of the parties. If either of the parties request mediation of a claim such mediation need not be completed in order for legal action in Floyd County Superior Court to proceed.

END OF DOCUMENT

01000 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor shall limit use of premises to allow Owner occupancy and public use of premises.

1.2 SPECIFICATION CONVENTIONS

- A. These specifications are written in imperative mood and streamlined form. This imperative language is directed to the Contractor, unless specifically noted otherwise. The words "shall be" are included by inference where a colon (:) is used within sentences or phrases.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Submit Schedule of Values on AIA Form G703 or EJCDC Form 1910-8-E within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Submit each application on AIA Form G702 and G703 or EJCDC Form 1910-8-E. Payment period shall be monthly. Application shall be made per the General Conditions.
- B. Content and Format: Utilize Schedule of Values for listing items in Application for Payment.

1.5 CHANGE PROCEDURES

- A. Stipulated Sum/Price Change Order: Based on Contractor's request for Change Order as approved by Architect/Engineer. Change Order requests shall be submitted on AIA Form G701 or EJCDC Form 1910-8-B.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of various sections of specifications to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.
- B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable.
- D. In finished areas, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within construction.

1.7 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Establish elevations, lines, and levels and certify elevations and locations of the Work conform with Contract Documents.
- B. Verify field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by manufacturer.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETINGS

- A. Architect/Engineer will schedule preconstruction meeting after Notice of Award for affected parties.
- B. When required in individual specification section, convene pre-installation meeting at Project site prior to commencing work of section.

1.9 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum monthly intervals. Preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies within two days to those affected by decisions made.

1.10 EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Motors: NEMA MG1 Type; specific motor type is specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Wiring Terminations: Terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor; size terminal lugs to NFPA 70.
- C. Cord and Plug: Minimum 6 foot cord and plug including grounding connector; cord of longer length is specified in individual sections.

1.11 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching new Work; restore Work with new Products.
- B. Submit request in advance of cutting or altering structural or building enclosure elements.
- C. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching including excavation and fill, to complete Work, and to:
 - 1. Fit several parts together, to integrate with other Work.
 - 2. Uncover Work to install or correct ill-timed Work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming Work.
 - 4. Remove samples of installed Work for testing.
 - 5. Provide openings in elements of Work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical Work.
- D. Cut masonry and concrete materials using masonry saw or core drill. Restore Work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

- E. Fit Work tight to adjacent elements. Maintain integrity of wall, ceiling, or floor construction; completely seal voids.
- F. Fit Work tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- G. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes.

1.12 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Submittal form to identify Project, Contractor, subcontractor or supplier; and pertinent Contract Document references.
- B. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed, certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.
- C. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of completed Work.
- D. Revise and resubmit submittals as required; identify changes made since previous submittal.

1.13 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES

- A. Submit initial progress schedule within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement for Architect/Engineer review.
- B. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version. Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of Work at each submission.

1.14 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

- A. Within 15 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement, submit list of major Products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.

1.15 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Submitted to Architect/Engineer for review for limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.
 - 2. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article and for record documents purposes as specified.
- B. Submit number of copies which Contractor requires, plus one copy which will be retained by Architect/Engineer.
- C. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to this project.

1.16 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Submitted to Architect/Engineer for review for limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and design concept expressed in Contract Documents.
 - 2. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article and for record documents purposes as specified.
- B. When required by individual specification sections, provide shop drawings signed and sealed by professional engineer responsible for designing components shown on shop drawings.
 - 1. Include signed and sealed calculations to support design.
 - 2. Submit drawings and calculations in form suitable for submission to and approval by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Make revisions and provide additional information when required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Submit in form of one electronic or hard copy to be retained by Architect/Engineer.

1.17 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit manufacturer printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.18 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit certifications by manufacturer to Architect/Engineer, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.

1.19 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

1.20 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of installed Products over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

- B. Comply fully with manufacturer's tolerances.

1.21 REFERENCES

- A. Conform to reference standards by date of issue current as of date of Contract Documents.
- B. When specified reference standard conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

1.22 LABELING

- A. Attach label from agency approved by authority having jurisdiction for products, assemblies, and systems required to be labeled by applicable code.
- B. Label Information: Include manufacturer's or fabricator's identification, approved agency identification, and the following information, as applicable, on each label.
 - 1. Model number, serial number, performance characteristics.

1.23 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to furnish qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions and to initiate instructions when necessary. Report observations and site decisions or instructions that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.

1.24 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent Work. Beginning new Work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify utility services are available, of correct characteristics, and in correct location.

1.25 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying new material or substance in contact or bond.

1.26 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Provide temporary electricity and power outlets for construction operations, connections, branch wiring, distribution boxes, and flexible power cords as required. Do not disrupt Owner's need for continuous service.

1.27 TEMPORARY LIGHTING FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

- A. Provide and maintain temporary lighting for construction operations as needed. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtailed, and lamps as required.
- B. Permanent building lighting may be utilized during construction.

1.28 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

- A. Provide heating and cooling devices to heat and cool as needed to maintain normal operating space conditions during construction operations.

1.29 PARKING

- A. Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate construction personnel.

1.30 PROGRESS CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Collect and maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in clean and orderly condition.

1.31 FIRE PREVENTION FACILITIES

- A. Prohibit smoking within buildings under construction and demolition. Designate area on site where smoking is permitted. Provide approved ashtrays in designated smoking areas.
- B. Establish fire watch for cutting and welding and other hazardous operations capable of starting fires. Maintain fire watch before, during, and after hazardous operations until threat of fire does not exist.
- C. Portable Fire Extinguishers: NFPA 10; 10 pound capacity, 4A-60B: C UL rating.
 - 1. Provide one fire extinguisher at each stair on each floor of buildings under construction and demolition.
 - 2. Provide minimum one fire extinguisher in every construction trailer and storage shed.

1.32 BARRIERS AND FENCING

- A. Provide barriers or fencing to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage.

1.33 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

1.34 WATER CONTROL

- A. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment as needed.

1.35 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Final Application for Payment review.
- B. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1.36 PRODUCTS

- A. Products: Means new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work, but does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work. Products may also include existing materials or components specifically identified for reuse.
- B. Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically identified or allowed by the Contract Documents.
- C. Provide interchangeable components of same manufacture for components being replaced.

1.37 DELIVERY, HANDLING, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Deliver, handle, store, and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Equipment and material for the project will be stored at Contractor's site until such time that equipment is ready to be installed.

1.38 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Any Product meeting those standards or description.
- B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Products of manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with Provision for Substitutions: Submit request for substitution for manufacturers not named.

1.39 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Architect/Engineer will consider requests for Substitutions during the bidding period up to 7 days before the Bid Date per Section 1.38. Submit two copies of each substitution request, and limit each request to one proposed substitution.
- B. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Contract Documents. Architect/Engineer and Owner reserve the right to accept or reject any substitution request.

1.40 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Submit written certification Contract Documents have been reviewed, Work has been inspected, and Work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect/Engineer's inspection.
- B. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum/Price, previous payments, and amount remaining due.

1.41 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.
- B. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view. Vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- C. Clean debris from site, roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
- D. Replace filters of operating equipment. Clean washable filters.
- E. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from site.

1.42 STARTING OF SYSTEMS

- A. Provide seven days notification prior to start-up of each item.
- B. Ensure each piece of equipment or system is ready for operation.
- C. Execute start-up under supervision of responsible persons in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Submit written report stating equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

1.43 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of Products to Owner's personnel prior to date of final review.
- B. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- C. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at equipment location.

1.44 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.45 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- B. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- C. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. When traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

- D. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.46 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site one set of Contract Documents to be utilized for record documents.
- B. Record actual revisions to the Work. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- C. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each Product section description of actual Products installed.
- D. Record Documents and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction.
- E. Submit documents to Architect/Engineer with claim for final Application for Payment.

1.47 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit two sets prior to final inspection, bound in 8-1/2 x 11 inch text pages, three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers.
- B. Prepare binder cover with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS" and title of project.
- C. Internally subdivide binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized, with tab titles legibly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.
- D. Contents:
 - 1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect/Engineer, Contractor, subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
 - 2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by system.
 - 3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates.

1.48 WARRANTIES

- A. Provide duplicate notarized copies.
- B. Execute and assemble transferable warranty documents from subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.
- C. Submit prior to final Application for Payment.

END OF SECTION

02000 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 PROJECT LOCATION

- A. The Work will be performed at the following location: Rome-Floyd County Law Enforcement Center, 5 Government Plaza #300, Rome, GA 30161.
- B. Equipment and material for the project will be stored at Contractor's site until such time that equipment is to be installed.

1.2 BID SUBMISSION

- A. See Invitation to Bid for information on when and where bids will be received.
- B. Amendments to submitted Bids will be permitted when received in writing prior to bid closing and when endorsed by the same party or parties who signed and sealed the Bid.
- C. Bidders may withdraw their Bid by written request at any time before bid closing.

1.3 INTENT

- A. The intent of this Bid request is to obtain an offer to perform the work as described in the Invitation to Bid.

1.4 CONTRACT TIME

- A. Identify Contract Time in the Bid Form. The completion date in the Agreement shall be the Contract Time added to the commencement date.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. Bidding Documents: Plans and specifications supplemented with Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, and bid securities identified. Bidding documents may also include additional stipulations required by Floyd County included in the Invitation to Bid Package such as, but not limited to, Davis-Bacon Act requirements and Right to Work verification requirements.
- B. Contract Documents: Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
- C. Bid: Executed Bid Form and required attachments submitted in accordance with these Instructions to Bidders.
- D. Bid Price: Monetary sum identified by the Bidder in the Bid Form for completion of the work as outlined in the Contract Documents.

1.6 BIDDING DOCUMENTS IDENTIFICATION

- A. The Bid Documents are identified as:
 - 1. Invitation to Bid
 - 2. Instructions to Bidders
 - 3. Bid Form (with supplements)
 - 4. Project plans
 - 5. Project specifications

1.7 AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Bidding Documents may be obtained as stated in Invitation to Bid.
- B. Partial sets of Bidding Documents will not be issued.
- C. Bidding Documents are made available only for the purpose of obtaining offers for this Project. Their use does not grant a license for other purposes.

1.8 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Upon receipt of Bidding Documents verify documents are complete. Notify Engineer if documents are incomplete. Immediately notify Engineer upon finding discrepancies or omissions in Bidding Documents.

1.9 INQUIRIES AND ADDENDA

- A. Direct questions in writing to Jeff Drinkard, at the office of the Engineer; email questions to jeff@drinkardengineering.com or mail to Engineer's office. Verbal answers are not binding on any party.
- B. Submit questions not less than 7 calendar days before date set for receipt of Bids. Replies will be made by Addenda. Addenda may be issued at any time during bidding period. Addenda will be sent to all known Bidders and Owner. Addenda become part of the Contract Documents. Include resultant costs in the Bid Price.

1.10 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. See Section 01000 "General Requirements" for Product substitution procedures.

1.11 SITE EXAMINATION

- A. Contact Owner to schedule a time to examine Project site before submitting a Bid. Known Bidders will be contacted about scheduled Contractor walk-throughs, or schedule will be set in the Invitation to Bid. Participation in formal pre-bid meetings are considered mandatory.

1.12 SUBMISSION PROCEDURE

- A. Submit two copies of executed offer on Bid Forms provided, signed and sealed with required security deposit in a closed opaque envelope, clearly identified with Bidder's name, Project name, and Owner's name on the outside.

1.13 BID INELIGIBILITY

- A. Bids that contain irregularities of any kind may be declared unacceptable at Owner's discretion.

1.14 SECURITY DEPOSIT

- A. See Invitation to Bid.

1.15 PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE

- A. See Invitation to Bid.

1.16 CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Bidders must submit the following information to qualify:
 1. Copy of Georgia State commercial HVAC contractor's license.
 2. List of comparable commercial projects completed within the last 3 years to include cost of construction.
 3. Proof of general liability insurance policy.
 - a. The Contractor shall secure and maintain in force throughout the duration of this contract comprehensive general liability insurance with a minimum coverage of \$500,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 aggregate for personal injury and \$500,000 per occurrence/aggregate for property damage.
 - b. Said general liability policy shall name Floyd County Commissioners as an additional named insured and shall include a provision prohibiting cancellation of said policy except upon 30 days prior written notice to the Owner. Certificates of coverage as required by this section shall be delivered to the Owner within 14 days of execution of contract.

1.17 BID FORM SIGNATURE

- A. Sign Bid Form as follows:
 1. Sole Proprietorship: Signature of sole proprietor in the presence of a witness who will also sign. Insert the words "Sole Proprietor" under the signature. Affix seal.
 2. Partnership: Signature of all partners in the presence of a witness who will also sign. Insert the word "Partner" under each signature. Affix seal to each signature.
 3. Corporation: Signature of duly authorized signing officers in their normal signatures. Insert the officer's capacity in which the signing officer acts, under each signature. Affix the corporate seal. If the Bid is signed by officials other than the president and secretary of the company, or the president/secretary/treasurer of the company, submit a copy of the by-law

resolution of their board of directors authorizing them to do so, with the Bid Form in the bid envelope.

4. Joint Venture: Signature of each party of the joint venture under their respective seals in a manner appropriate to such party as described above, similar to requirements for Partnerships.

1.18 ADDITIONAL BID INFORMATION

- A. Bidders are required to complete the following Bid Form Appendices and submit with Bid.

1. Appendix A - List of Subcontractors: Include names of all Subcontractors and portions of the Work each Subcontractor will perform.

1.19 BID OPENING

- A. Bids will be opened immediately after time for receipt of Bids. Bidders may be present, but attendance is not required.

1.20 DURATION OF OFFER

- A. Bids shall remain open to acceptance and shall be irrevocable for a period of 60 calendar days after bid closing date.

1.21 ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER

- A. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all offers.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 15050

PIPING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PRESSURE

- A. The working pressure of all pipes, fittings, valves, and joints shall be in excess of the maximum system pressure and maximum system temperature at the point of installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Conform to ASME B31.9, ASTM F708.
- B. Hangers for Non Insulated Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 inch: Malleable iron or carbon steel, adjustable swivel, split ring.
- C. Hangers for Insulated and Non Insulated Pipe Sizes 1/2" to 30 inches: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
- D. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
- E. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
- F. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 inches: Cast iron hook.
- G. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4 inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
- H. Copper Pipe Support: Copper-plated, carbon-steel adjustable, ring.
- I. Floor Support for horizontal Pipe Sizes to 4 inches: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
- J. Floor Support for horizontal Pipe Sizes 6 inches and Over: Adjustable cast iron roll and stand, steel screws, and concrete pier or steel support.
- K. Ground support for exterior horizontal Pipe: Adjustable stainless steel roll and stand, and concrete pier support.

2.2 PIPE SLEEVES

- A. Sleeves are defined as holes that are provided to permit the passage of pipe (and insulation) through walls or floors. Soil, waste, vent, and domestic water pipes stubbed through walls and floors for plumbing fixture connections do not require sleeves.

- B. Masonry: Sleeves shall be schedule 40 steel pipe and shall be large enough to accommodate continuous passage of pipe plus insulation through the wall or floor system. Pipe sleeves shall extend 1” on both sides of a wall or floor.
- C. Concrete:
 - 1. Sleeves through concrete walls and floor shall be formed by any device that forms a neat circular hole, of proper size, through the wall or floor system. Acceptable devices are pipe and sheet metal.
 - 2. Structural floor sleeves require extension above the floor surface to prevent water passage down the sleeves, and shall be made of schedule 40 black steel pipe extended 1” above the floor.
- D. Other Sleeves: Where sleeves pass through wood, drywall, plaster partitions, or suspended ceilings, sleeves shall be neatly cut holes sealed with caulk, finished with chrome plated escutcheon where exposed in visible areas.
- E. Sealing of annular space: For sleeves in masonry and concrete walls and elevated floor slabs, non-rated, annular spaces shall be packed with silicone RTV foam. Sleeves in exterior walls shall be sealed with a “Link Seal” assembly or packed with fiberglass and sealed at both ends with weather-resistant, non-hardening caulk. Where escutcheons are not required, the annular space shall be neatly sealed at the sleeve end. Pipes passing through ducts and plenums shall be sealed air tight. Annular spaces that pass through fire resistive or fire rated partitions, floors, or ceilings shall be shall be closed with 3M Fire Barrier Penetration Sealing System.
- F. Unused holes in floors made for duct or pipe penetrations shall be sealed neatly to match existing wall or floor.
- G. All sleeves shall be sized for full pipe size plus pipe insulation thickness through the entire length of the sleeve.

2.3 PIPES AND TUBES

- A. Hydronic System Piping
 - 1. NPS 2 and Smaller: ASTM B 88 Type L drawn-temper copper tubing with soldered joints.
 - 2. NPS 2 and Smaller: ASTM A 53, Type S (seamless) or Type F (furnace-butt welded), Grade A, Schedule 40, black steel, plain ends with threaded joints.
 - 3. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: ASTM A 53, Type E (electric-resistance welded), Grade A, Schedule 40, black steel, plain ends with welded and flanged joints.
 - 4. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Schedule 40 steel pipe with grooved mechanical-joint couplings.
 - 5. Grooved Mechanical-Joint Couplings: Ductile- or malleable-iron housing and synthetic rubber gasket of central cavity pressure-responsive design; with nuts, bolts, locking pin, locking toggle, or lugs to secure grooved pipe and fittings.
 - 6. Welding Materials: Comply with Section II, Part C, of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and for chemical analysis of pipe being welded.
- B. Ball Valves:

1. Up to 2 inches: Bronze or stainless steel one piece body, chrome plated brass ball, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, lever handle, solder or threaded ends.
 2. Over 2 inches: Cast steel flanged body, chrome plated steel ball, Teflon seat and stuffing box seals and lever handle.
- C. Butterfly Valves
1. 200 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves with EPDM Seat and Aluminum-Bronze Disc:
 - a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide NIBCO Model LD-2000-3/5 & LD-1000-5, or a comparable product.
 2. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
 - b. NPS 12 and Smaller CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. NPS 14 and Larger CWP Rating: 150 psig.
 - d. Body Design: Full Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
 - e. Body Material: ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
 - f. Seat: EPDM.
 - g. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
 - h. Disc: Aluminum bronze.

2.4 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Flanges, Unions, and Couplings:
1. Pipe Size 2 inches and Under: Malleable iron unions for threaded ferrous piping; bronze unions for copper pipe, soldered joints.
 2. Grooved and Shouldered Pipe End Couplings: Malleable iron housing, C-shape elastomer composition sealing gasket, steel bolts, nuts, and washers.
 3. Dielectric Connections: Union with galvanized or plated steel threaded end, copper solder end, water impervious isolation barrier. Dielectric unions shall be used for joining ferrous and non-ferrous metals to prevent galvanic corrosion.
- B. Strainers:
1. Size 2 inches and Under: Threaded brass or iron body for 175 psig working pressure, Y pattern with 1/32 inch stainless steel perforated screen.
- C. Flexible Connectors:
1. Corrugated stainless steel hose with single layer of stainless steel exterior braiding, minimum 9 inches long with copper tube ends; for maximum working pressure 300 psig.

2.5 METERS AND GAGES

- A. Thermometers:
1. Scale Range: Temperature ranges for services listed are as follows:
 - a. Domestic Hot Water: 30 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions
 - b. Domestic Cold Water: 0 to 100 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions
 - c. Heating Hot Water: 30 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions
 - d. Chilled Water: 0 to 100 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions

2. Liquid-In-Glass Thermometers Description: ASTM E 1.
 - a. Case: Die cast and aluminum finished in baked-epoxy enamel, glass front, spring secured, 9 inches (230 mm) long.
 - b. Adjustable Joint: Finish to match case, 180-degree adjustment in vertical plane, 360-degree adjustment in horizontal plane, with locking device.
 - c. Tube: Red or blue reading, organic-liquid filled with magnifying lens.
 - d. Tube: Red or blue reading, mercury filled with magnifying lens.
 - e. Scale: Satin-faced nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched markings.
 - f. Stem: Copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass for separable socket; of length to suit installation.
 3. Thermometer Wells: Fitting with protective well for installation in threaded pipe fitting to hold test thermometer.
 - a. Material: Brass, for use in copper piping.
 - b. Material: Stainless steel, for use in steel piping.
 - c. Material: Steel, for use in steel piping.
 - d. Extension-Neck Length: Nominal thickness of 2 inches but not less than thickness of insulation. Omit extension neck for wells for piping not insulated.
 - e. Retain one of three subparagraphs below.
 - f. Insertion Length: To extend to one-third of diameter of pipe.
 - g. Cap: Threaded, with chain permanently fastened to socket.
 - h. Heat-Transfer Fluid: Oil or graphite.
- B. Pressure Gages
1. Description: ASME B40.1, phosphor-bronze bourdon-tube type with bottom connection; dry type, unless liquid-filled-case type is indicated.
 2. Cases are also constructed of molded aluminum and phenolic plastic. Lenses are also made of clear acrylic plastic.
 3. Case: Drawn steel, brass, or aluminum with 4-1/2-inch diameter, glass lens.
 4. Connector: Brass, NPS 1/4.
 5. Scale: White-coated aluminum with permanently etched markings.
 6. Range: 0-100 PSI.
- C. Test Plugs
1. Description: Nickel-plated, brass-body test plug in NPS 1/2 fitting.
 2. Body: Length as required to extend beyond insulation.
 3. Pressure Rating: 500 psig minimum.
 4. Core Inserts: One or two self-sealing valves, suitable for inserting 1/8-inch OD probe from dial-type thermometer or pressure gage.
 5. Test-Plug Cap: Gasketed and threaded cap, with retention chain or strap.
 6. Test Kit: Pressure gage and adapter with probe, two bimetal dial thermometers, and carrying case.
- D. Calibrated Flow Balancing Valves
1. Furnished with calibrated nameplate and memory stop.
 2. Fitted with capped readout fittings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavate.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside piping before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.3 INSTALLATION - PIPING SYSTEMS

- A. Install dielectric connections wherever joining dissimilar metals.
- B. Label all piping with labels and directional flow arrows per 15010.
- C. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.
- D. Route piping parallel to building structure and maintain gradient.
- E. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
- F. Sleeve pipe passing through partitions, walls and floors.
- G. Install piping system allowing clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- H. Install identification on piping systems including underground piping.
- I. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.
- J. Install piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent upward in direction of flow.
- K. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.
- L. Install drains, consisting of a NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.
- M. Install branch connections to mains using tee fittings in main pipe, with the takeoff coming out the bottom of the main pipe. For up-feed risers, install the takeoff coming out the top of the main pipe.
- N. Anchor piping for proper direction of expansion and contraction.

- O. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.
- P. Mark calibrated nameplates of balancing valves after hydronic system balancing has been completed, to permanently indicate final balanced position.
- Q. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.

3.4 INSTALLATION - VALVES

- A. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
- B. Install ball or butterfly valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.
- C. Install ball or butterfly valves for throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services.
- D. Provide lug end butterfly valves adjacent to equipment when functioning to isolate equipment.

3.5 INSTALLATION - PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Install pressure gages with pulsation dampers. Provide needle valve or ball valve to isolate each gage. Extend nipples and siphons to allow clearance from insulation.
- B. Install thermometers in piping systems in sockets in short couplings. Enlarge pipes smaller than 2-1/2 inches for installation of thermometer sockets. Allow clearance from insulation.
- C. Install gages and thermometers in locations where they are easily read from normal operating level. Install vertical to 45 degrees off vertical.
- D. Adjust gages and thermometers to final angle, clean windows and lenses, and calibrate to zero.
- E. Provide drain and hose connection with valve on strainer blow down connection.

3.6 INSTALLATION - PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Support horizontal piping as noted on drawings.
- B. Place pipe supports within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
- C. Use pipe support with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment.

- D. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
- E. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports

3.7 PIPE CLEANING

- A. Flush hydronic system piping with clean water. Where temporary construction strainers are installed, remove and install permanent strainer. Remove and clean or replace other strainer screens.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15750

MAJOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 AIR COOLED ROTARY SCREW CHILLERS

- A. Section includes design, performance criteria, refrigerants, controls, and installation requirements for air-cooled rotary screw packaged chillers.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Comply with applicable Standards/Codes of AHRI 550/590, ANSI/ASHRAE 15, ASHRAE 90.1 current version requirements, and ASME Section VIII.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with specification requirements.
- B. Submittals shall include the following:
 1. Dimensioned plan and elevation view drawings, required clearances, and location of all field connections,
 2. 1/3 octave band sound ratings per ARI Standard 370.
 3. Single line schematic drawing of the field power hookup requirements, indicating all items that are furnished.
 4. Certification of factory run test.
 5. Installation manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Equipment manufacturer must specialize in the manufacture of the products specified and have five years experience with the equipment and refrigerant offered.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with the codes and standards specified.
- C. Chiller must be manufactured in an ISO certified facility.

1.5 DELIVERY AND HANDLING

- A. Chillers shall be delivered to the job site completely assembled and charged with refrigerant and oil by the manufacturer.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions for rigging and handling.
- C. If unit is to be stored, comply with manufacturer instructions for storage.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Standard Warranty (domestic): The refrigeration equipment manufacturer's warranty shall be for a period of one (1) year from date of equipment start up, but not more than 18 months from

shipment. It shall cover replacement parts (and the labor to replace them) having proven defective within the above period.

- B. Extended Unit Warranty: 10 years extended warranty, entire unit, parts and labor.
- C. Refrigerant Warranty: 5 years.

1.7 Sustained Operational Performance and Reliability

- A. During the first 12 months of operation, the manufacturer shall perform quarterly remote or on-site operating inspections to confirm the chiller's operational performance. Resulting from each inspection, the manufacturer shall provide the owner with a report describing the condition of the equipment and each of its major components, a log of its current operating data, any issues needing to be addressed, and any recommended corrective actions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR COOLED SCREW CHILLER

2.2 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis of Design - Daikin Applied Pathfinder™ Chiller Model AWS, including the standard product features and all special features required per the plans and specifications.
- B. Equal Products - Equipment manufactured by Trane, Carrier, York.

2.3 UNIT DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide and install as shown on the plans, factory assembled, factory charged with R-134a, air-cooled, rotary-screw compressor packaged chillers in the quantity and size specified. Each chiller shall consist of multiple semi-hermetic screw compressors, direct-expansion evaporator, air-cooled condenser section, control system and all components necessary for protected and controlled unit operation.

2.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide a complete rotary-screw packaged chiller as specified herein and as shown on the drawings. The unit shall be in accordance with the standards referenced in section 1.2.
- B. Performance: Refer to the schedule of performance on the drawings. The chiller shall be capable of stable operation to a minimum of 12.5% of full load without hot gas bypass. The unit shall have factory mounted, low ambient head pressure control providing operation to 0°F (-18°C).
 - 1. The unit shall provide ventilation in the controller to provide operation above 105°F up to 125°F ambient air temperatures.
- C. Manufacturer must provide both sound power and sound pressure data in decibels. Sound pressure data per AHRI 370 must be provided in 8 octave band format at full load. In addition, A-weighted sound pressure at 30 feet should be provided at 100%, 75%, 50% and 25% load points to identify the full operational noise envelope. Sound power must be provided in 1/3 octave band format to highlight any tonal quality issues. If manufacturer

cannot meet the noise levels (per the attached chart), sound attenuation devices and/or barrier walls must be installed to meet this performance level at the manufacturer's expense. Manufacturer must adjust for any efficiency losses if fan speed is slowed to provide sound performance.

Sound Pressure (at 30 feet)																							
63 Hz dB	125 Hz dB	250 Hz dB	500 Hz dB	1 kHz dB	2 kHz dB	4 kHz dB	8 kHz dB	Overall dBA	75% Load dBA	50% Load dBA	25% Load dBA												
83	75	71	64	57	51	42	35	67	66	65	63												
Sound Power																							
63 Hz dB	125 Hz dB	250 Hz dB	500 Hz dB	1 kHz dB	2 kHz dB	4 kHz dB	8 kHz dB	Overall dBA	75% Load dBA	50% Load dBA	25% Load dBA												
110	102	98	91	84	78	69	62	94	93	91	90												
One-third Octave Band Sound Power																							
50 Hz	63 Hz	80 Hz	100 Hz	125 Hz	160 Hz	200 Hz	250 Hz	315 Hz	400 Hz	500 Hz	630 Hz	800 Hz	1 kHz	1.25 kHz	1.6 kHz	2 kHz	2.5 kHz	3.15 kHz	4 kHz	5 kHz	6.3 kHz	8 kHz	10 kHz
103	109	95	94	101	88	88	86	95	82	80	89	79	79	79	77	71	68	66	63	62	58	57	53

Octave band is non 'A' weighted and overall readings are 'A' weighted. Sound data rated in accordance with AHRI Standard-370.

2.5 CHILLER COMPONENTS

- A. Compressors: The compressors shall be field-serviceable, semi-hermetic, single-rotor screw type with one central helical rotor meshing with two opposing gaterotors. The gaterotor contact element shall be constructed of engineered composite material, dimensionally stable up to 1500°F and wear-resistant for extended life. Compressors shall be vibration isolated from the frame by neoprene compression mounts. If a twin-screw design is used, the manufacturer shall provide an extended 5-year parts and labor warranty covering all additional moving parts. Each compressor shall have a discharge shut-off valve.
- B. Electric motors: Motors shall be high-torque, two-pole, semi-hermetic, squirrel-cage induction-type with inherent thermal protection on all three phases, and cooled by suction gas.
- C. Solid-State Compressor Motor Starters: Each starter shall be designed using the current generation of reliable solid-state technology. Each starter shall provide controlled motor acceleration and deceleration, and shall provide protection for the following conditions: ground faults, phase rotation, electronic thermal overload, over/under current, stalled motor, single phase, high load current and current unbalance. Acceptable solid-state starter manufacturers are GE, Cutler-Hammer, Benshaw or Reliance. The solid state starters shall be capable of self-diagnostics, metering, and have an LED display to include the following operating and fault messages:
 1. Operating Messages:
 - a. Line voltage not present
 - b. Voltage present, starter ready
 - c. Motor accelerating
 - d. Motor at full speed
 - e. Motor at full speed, ramp time expired
 - f. Stop command received, motor decelerating
 - g. Thermal overload has reached 90% to 99%

- h. Thermal overload at 100%, motor stopped
 - i. Thermal overload reduced to 60%, motor can restart
 - j. Passcode enabled
 - k. Passcode disabled
 - l. Thermal overload content in percentage
 2. Fault Messages:
 - a. System power not three phase
 - b. Phase sequence incorrect
 - c. Line frequency less than 25 Hz
 - d. Line frequency more than 72 Hz
 - e. Excessive current unbalance
 - f. Operating parameters lost
 - g. No current after "Run" command
 - h. Undercurrent trip occurred
 - i. Overcurrent trip occurred
 - j. Control power too low
 - k. Motor stalled during acceleration
 - l. External fault
- D. Evaporator: The evaporator shall be of the direct expansion type with single pass on the refrigerant and water side for high efficiency counterflow heat transfer and low pressure drops, carbon steel shell, and high efficiency finned copper tubes rolled into steel tube sheets. The evaporator shall be designed, inspected, and stamped in accordance with ASME Section VIII requirements. It shall be heated with a thermostatically controlled electric heater for freeze protection to -20°F (-29°C). The evaporator shall be designed, inspected, and stamped in accordance with ASME Section VIII requirements.
 1. Flow Switch: Chilled water flow switch to be factory-mounted in the chilled water outlet nozzle and factory wired to terminals in the control panel.
 2. The evaporator shall be insulated with ¾-inch (19 mm) closed cell polyurethane insulation.
- E. Condenser: The condenser coils shall have seamless copper tubes, mechanically bonded into aluminum plate-type fins. The fins shall have full drawn collars to completely cover the tubes. A sub-cooling coil shall be an integral part of the main condenser coil. Condenser fans shall be propeller-type, arranged for vertical air discharge and individually driven by direct-drive fan motors. Fan motors shall be weather protected, three-phase, direct-drive, 850 rpm, totally enclosed air-over motors (TEAO), with class F insulation or better. ODP motors are not acceptable. Each fan shall be housed in its own compartment to eliminate condenser air cross-flow during fan cycling and shall be equipped with a heavy-gauge close-meshed PVC-coated fan guard.
- F. Refrigerant Circuit: The unit must have refrigerant circuits completely independent of each other with one compressor per circuit. Each circuit shall include an electronic expansion valve, liquid line shut-off valve, replaceable core filter-drier, sight glass with moisture indicator, and combination discharge check and shutoff valve. Unit shall be equipped with a liquid line solenoid valve.
- G. Unit casing and all structural members and rails shall be fabricated of steel and painted to meet ASTM B117 500-hour salt spray test. The control enclosure and unit panels shall be corrosion resistant painted before assembly. Unit shall have condenser coil grilles, hail guards and base frame grilles.

- H. Advanced microprocessor based control system:
1. Control Panel: Single-point power connection to disconnect switch with through-the-door handle and with individual circuit breakers. A NEMA Type 3R weatherproof control panel shall contain the unit control system, control interlock terminals and field-power connection points. Hinged control panel access doors shall be tool-lockable. Barrier panels shall be provided to protect against accidental contact with line voltage when accessing the control system. Fan motors shall have inherent overload protection and compressor motors shall have three-phase motor overload protection. Factory-supplied power components shall include:
 - a. Individual contactors and circuit breakers for fan motors,
 - b. Circuit breakers and factory-mounted transformers for each control-circuit,
 - c. Unit power terminal blocks for connection to remote disconnect switch,
 - d. Terminals for power supply to the evaporator heater circuit.
 2. Control system starting components shall include solid-state start timer.
 3. The control logic shall be designed to maximize operating efficiency and equipment life with protections for operation under unusual conditions and to provide a history of operating conditions. The system shall intelligently stage the unit to sustain leaving water temperature precision and stability while minimizing compressor cycling.
 4. Equipment protection functions controlled by the microprocessor shall include high discharge pressure, loss of refrigerant, loss of water flow, freeze protection, and low refrigerant pressure. User controls shall include:
 - a. Auto/stop switch,
 - b. Chilled water set-point adjustment,
 - c. Anti-recycle timer,
 - d. Digital display with water temperature and set point,
 - e. Operating temperatures and pressures, and diagnostic messages.
 5. The following features and functions shall be included:
 - a. Durable liquid crystal display (LCD) screen type, having minimum four 20-character lines with 6 key input pad conveniently mounted on the unit controller. Default language and units of measure shall be English and I-P respectively. Messages shall be in plain English. Coded messages, LED indicators and LED displays are not acceptable.
 - b. 115-volt convenience outlet mounted in control panel for all 60-Hz units.
 - c. Separate control section and password protection for critical parameters.
 - d. Remote reset of chilled water temperature using a 4-20mA signal
 - e. Soft-load operation, protecting the compressor by preventing full-load operation during the initial chilled fluid pull-down period
 - f. BAS communication flexibility through modular plug-in BACnet® with MSTP
 - g. Non-volatile program memory allowing auto-restart after a power failure.
 - h. Recording of safety shutdowns, including date-and-time stamp, system temperatures and pressures. A minimum of six previous occurrences shall be maintained in a revolving memory
 - i. Start-to-start and stop-to-start cycle timers, providing minimum compressor off time while maximizing motor protection
 - j. Lead-lag compressor staging for part-load operation by manual selection or automatically by circuit run hours
 - k. Discharge pressure control through intelligent cycling of condenser fans to maximize efficiency
 - l. Pro-active compressor unloading when selected operating parameters exceed design settings, such as high discharge pressure or low evaporator pressure

- m. Diagnostic monitoring of unit operation, providing a pre-alarm signal in advance of a potential shutdown, allowing time for corrective action
- n. 115-volt convenience outlet mounted in control panel for all 60-Hz units.

PART 3 PRODUCTS

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements, submittal drawings, and contract documents.
- B. A 20-mesh strainer shall be placed in the supply water line just prior to the inlet of the evaporator. Care shall be exercised when welding pipe or flanges to the evaporator to prevent any slag from entering the vessel.
- C. To allow clearance for cleaning under the unit, install unit on steel support frame as indicated on the drawings.
- D. Adjust and level chiller in alignment on supports.
- E. Coordinate electrical installation with electrical contractor.
- F. Coordinate controls with control contractor.
- G. Provide all appurtenances required to ensure a fully operational and functional chiller.
- H. Communication Wiring
 - 1. Conduit shall be installed between each chiller's unit control panel and the building for current and future control wiring for equipment located external to the facility. The conduit installation shall be per all NEC and local electrical codes inclusive of the depth of the conduit and placement of the communications conduit in relation to the chiller's power conduit and water piping. If multiple units are in close proximity, a single conduit from the building LAN may be run to the closest unit. Then conduit shall be extended from the closest chiller control panel to multiple units in a star configuration. Consult the equipment manufacturer regarding cabling options and limitations for multiple units.
 - 2. A minimum capacity CAT 5e Ethernet cable shall be provided in the communications conduit to the chiller from a network switch in the facility. After connecting the conduit to each unit's control panel, the CAT 5e cable shall be extended 3 feet and coiled inside each panel for connection as required for chiller communications. The cable length, continuity, electrical isolation and installation shall be per NEC requirement and local code requirements for communication cabling running from a building to a location exterior to the building.

3.2 START-UP

- A. Provide factory technician for starting of chillers, and 8 hours of on-site instruction to the owner on proper operation and maintenance of the equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15900

HVAC AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 MECHANICAL GENERAL

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and service necessary for a complete and operating Building Management System(BMS) and Facility Management system (FMCS), utilizing Direct Digital Controls as shown on the drawings and as described herein. Drawings are diagrammatic only – field verify actual locations of all equipment.
- B. All labor, material, equipment and software not specifically referred to herein or on the plans, that is required to meet the functional intent and operational sequences outlined in this specification shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
- C. All existing field level temperature sensing devices, pressure sensing devices, modulating or 2 position valve actuators, modulating or 2 position damper actuators are to be considered inaccurate and/or incompatible and are not to be re-used. Additional, Upgraded or Replacement field level sensing and control devices required to meet the functional intent and operational sequences outlined in this specification shall be included without additional cost to the owner.
- D. Any control equipment, control enclosures, conduit, wiring, variable frequency drives, motor starters, sensors or other abandoned items associated with the existing DDC control system that will not be reused as a functional component in the new FCMS will be removed and turned over to the facility management staff. Existing control enclosures that serve no purpose shall not be re-used as wiring tap cans or wire troughs.
- E. Existing control wiring shall only be re-used in situations where the wiring can be proven in good condition and free of field splices.
- F. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software associated with any and all incremental work on the project(s).

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. The entire Building Management System (BMS) shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, stand-alone digital controllers communicating via BACnet™ communication protocols to a Network Area Controller (NAC). Building Management System products shall be by approved manufacturers. Equivalent BACnet™ products must be approved in writing by the Engineer and be submitted for approval ten (10) days prior to the date of the bid submittal.
- B. The Building Management System (BMS) consists of thermostats, control valves, dampers and operators, indicating devices, interface equipment and other apparatus and accessories required to operate mechanical systems, and perform functions specified.
- C. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) shall be comprised of Network Area Controller or Controllers (NAC) within each facility. The NAC shall connect to the owner's local or wide area network, depending on configuration. Access to the system, either locally in each building, or remotely from a central site or sites, shall be accomplished through standard Web browsers, via the Internet and/or local area network. Each NAC shall communicate to BACnet™ (IBC) controllers and other open

protocol systems/devices provided under Division 15 or Division 16.

- D. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) shall monitor and control equipment as called for by the “Sequence of Operation” and points list.
- E. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) shall provide full graphic software capable of complete system operation for up to 34 simultaneous Thin-Client workstations.
- F. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) shall provide full graphic operator interface to include the following graphics as a minimum:
 - 1. Home page to include a minimum of six critical points, i.e. Outside Air Temperature, Outside Air Relative Humidity, Enthalpy, KWH, KW etc.
 - 2. Graphic floor plans accurately depicting rooms, walls, hallways, and showing accurate locations of space sensors and major mechanical equipment.
 - 3. Detail graphics for each mechanical system to include; AHUs (Air Handling Units), ERUs (Energy Recovery Units), TUs (Terminal Units), EFs (Exhaust Fans), Chillers and associated controls, Boilers, and Converters as a minimum.
 - 4. Access corresponding system drawings, technical literature, and sequences of operations directly from each system graphic.
- G. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) shall provide the following data links to electronically formatted information for operator access and use.
 - 1. Project control as-built documentation; to include all BMS drawings and diagrams converted to Adobe Acrobat .pdf files.
 - 2. TCS Bill of Material for each system, i.e. AHU, RTU, FCU, Boiler etc.
 - 3. Technical literature specification data sheets for all components listed in the TCS Bill of Material.
 - 4. Sequence of operation for all BMS provided systems.
- B. The FMCS shall provide automated alarming software capable of sending messages to email compatible cellular telephones and pagers via the owner’s e-mail service. The email alarm paging system shall be able to segregate users, time schedules, and equipment, and be capable of being programmed by the owner.
- C. It is preferable that any dedicated configuration tool required for controller configuration have the capability to be launched from within the applicable Network Management Software. If the configuration tool(s) can not be launched from the Network Management Software, any software required for controller configuration shall be included as a leave-behind tool with enough license capability to support the installation.
- D. The contractor shall provide the appropriate quantity of legal copies of all software tools, configuration tools, management tools, and utilities used during system commissioning and installation. All tools shall be generally available in the market. No closed and/or unavailable tools will be permitted. Contractor shall convey all software tools and their legal licenses at project close out.
- E. The contractor shall provide a standalone PC for installation of any and all software, programs, etc. used in this control system. This PC shall have all required hardware for interface with the Owner’s existing data networks.

1.3 SUBMITTAL

- A. Four copies of shop drawings of the components and devices for the entire control system shall be submitted and shall consist of a complete list of equipment and materials, including manufacturers catalog data sheets, installation and maintenance instructions for all controllers, valves, dampers, sensors, routers, etc. Shop drawings shall also contain complete wiring and schematic diagrams, software descriptions, calculations, and any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a system. Terminal identification for all control wiring shall be shown on the shop drawings. A complete written Sequence of Operation shall also be included with the submittal package. Division 16 contractors supplying products and systems, as part of their packages shall provide catalog data sheets, wiring diagrams and point lists to the Division 15 contractor for proper coordination of work.
 1. Damper Schedule: Damper and actuator sizing shall be performed, and a schedule created by the manufacturer. The schedule shall include a separate line for each damper and a column for each of the damper attributes: Damper Identification Tag, Location, Damper Type, Damper Size, Duct Size, Arrangement, Blade Type, Velocity, Pressure Drop, Fail Position, Actuator Identification Tag, Actuator Type, Electrical requirements, and Mounting.
 2. Valve Schedule: Valve sizing shall be performed, and a schedule created by the valve manufacturer. The schedule shall include a separate line for each valve and a column for each of the valve attributes: Valve Identification Tag, Location, Valve Type, Valve Size, Pipe Size, Configuration, Flow Characteristics, Capacity, Valve C_v , Calculated C_v , Design Pressure Drop, Actual Pressure Drop, Fail Position, Close off Pressure, Actuator Identification Tag, Electrical requirements, and Actuator Type.
- B. Submittal shall also include a trunk cable schematic diagram depicting operator workstations, control panel locations and a description of the communication type, media, and protocol. Though the Division 15 and 16 contractors shall provide these diagrams for their portions of work, the Systems Integrator shall be responsible for integrating those diagrams into the overall trunk cable schematic diagrams for the entire Wide Area Network (WAN) and/or Local Area Network (LAN) utilized by the FMCS.
 1. The network infrastructure shall conform to the published guidelines for wire type, length, number of nodes per channel, termination, and other relevant wiring and infrastructure criteria as published. The number of nodes per channel shall be no more than 80% of the defined segment (logical or physical) limit in order to provide future system expansion with minimal infrastructure modifications.
- C. Submittal shall also include a complete point list of all points to be connected to the TCS and FMCS. Division 15 and 16 contractors shall provide necessary point lists, protocol documentation, and factory support information for systems provided in their respective divisions but integrated into the FMCS.
- D. Submittal shall also include a copy of each of the graphics developed for the Graphic User Interface including a flowchart (site map) indicating how the graphics are to be linked to one another for system navigation. The graphics are intended to be 80% - 90% complete at this stage with the only remaining changes to be based on review comments from the Engineer and/or Owner.
- E. Upon completion of the work, provide a complete set of 'as-built' drawings and application software on compact disk or other acceptable media. Drawings shall be provided as AutoCAD™ compatible files. Five copies of the 'as-built' drawings shall be provided in addition to the documents on compact disk. Division 15 and 16 contractors shall provide as-builts for their portions of work. The Division 15 contractor shall be responsible for as-builts pertaining to overall TCS and FMCS architecture and

network diagrams. All as-built drawings shall also be installed into the FMCS server in a dedicated directory.

1.4 SPECIFICATION NOMENCLATURE

A. Acronyms used in this specification are as follows:

BMS	Building Management System
DDC	Direct Digital Control
FMCS	Facility Management and Control System
GUI	Graphical User Interface
IBC	Interoperable BACnet Controller
IDC	Interoperable Digital Controller
LAN	Local Area Network
NAC	Network Area Controller
OOT	Object Oriented Technology
PICS	Product Interoperability Compliance Statement
PMI	Power Measurement Interface
POT	Portable Operator's Terminal
TCS	Temperature Control System
WAN	Wide Area Network
WBI	Web Browser Interface

1.5 DIVISION OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all controllers, control devices, control panels, controller programming, controller programming software, controller input/output and power wiring and controller network wiring.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the Network Area Controller(s) (NAC), software and programming of the NAC, graphical user interface software (GUI), development of all graphical screens, Web browser pages, setup of schedules, logs and alarms, LonWorks network management and connection of the NAC to the local or wide area network.

1.6 RELATED WORK

A. Division 16, Electrical:

1. Provide motor starters and disconnect switches (unless otherwise noted).
2. Power wiring and conduit (unless otherwise noted).
3. Provision, installation and wiring of smoke detectors (unless otherwise noted).
4. Other equipment and wiring as required.

1.7 AGENCY AND CODE APPROVALS

- A. All products of the TCS and FMCS shall be provided with the following agency approvals. Verification that the approvals exist for all submitted products shall be provided with the submittal package. Systems or products not currently offering the following approvals are not acceptable.
 - 1. UL-916; Energy Management Systems
 - 2. C-UL listed to Canadian Standards Association C22.2 No. 205-M1983 “Signal Equipment”
 - 3. CE
 - 4. FCC, Part 15, Subpart J, Class A Computing Devices

1.8 SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

- A. The Owner shall agree to the manufacturer's standard software and firmware licensing agreement as a condition of this contract. Such license shall grant use of all programs and application software to Owner as defined by the manufacturer's license agreement, but shall protect manufacturer's rights to disclosure of trade secrets contained within such software.
- B. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software associated with any and all incremental work on the project(s). In addition, the Owner shall receive ownership of all job specific configuration documentation, data files, and application-level software developed for the project. This shall include all custom, job specific software code and documentation for all configuration and programming that is generated for a given project and/or configured for use with the NAC, FMCS, and any related LAN / WAN / Intranet and Internet connected routers and devices. Any and all required IDs and passwords for access to any component or software program shall be provided to the owner.
- C. The owner, or his appointed agent, shall receive ownership of all job specific software configuration documentation, data files, and application-level software developed for the project. This shall include all custom, job specific software code and documentation for all configuration and programming that is generated for a given project and /or configured for use within Niagara AX Framework (Niagara) based controllers and/or servers and any related LAN / WAN / Intranet and all connected routers and devices.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Provide factory-shipping cartons for each piece of equipment and control device. Maintain cartons through shipping, storage, and handling as required to prevent equipment damage. Store equipment and materials inside and protected from weather.

1.10 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Cooperation with Other Trades: Coordinate the Work of this section with that of other sections to ensure that the Work will be carried out in an orderly fashion. It shall be this Contractor's responsibility to check the Contract Documents for possible conflicts between his Work and that of other crafts in equipment location, pipe, duct and conduit runs, electrical outlets and fixtures, air diffusers, and structural and architectural features.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. The Building Management System (BMS) and Facility Management Control System (FMCS) shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, stand-alone digital controllers, graphical user interface software, printers, network devices, valves, dampers, sensors, and other devices as specified herein.
- B. The installed system shall provide secure password access to all features, functions and data contained in

the overall FMCS.

- C. Basis of Design: Honeywell Webs-AX.
- D. Acceptable Manufacturers: Automated Logic, Intreo/Delta

2.2 OPEN, INTEROPERABLE, INTEGRATED ARCHITECTURES

- A. The intent of this specification is to provide a peer-to-peer networked, stand-alone, distributed control system with the capability to integrate ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2001 BACnet™, LonWorks™ technology, MODBUS™, OPC, and other open and proprietary communication protocols into one open, interoperable system.
- B. The supplied computer software shall employ object-oriented technology (OOT) for representation of all data and control devices within the system. In addition, adherence to industry standards including ANSI / ASHRAE™ Standard 135-2001, BACnet and LonMark to assure interoperability between all system components is required. For each LonWorks device that does not have LonMark certification, the device supplier must provide an XIF file and a resource file for the device. For each BACnet device, the device supplier must provide a PICS document showing the installed device's compliance level. Minimum compliance is Level 3; with the ability to support data read and write functionality. Physical connection of BACnet devices shall be via Ethernet (BACnet Ethernet/IP,) and/or RS-485 (BACnet MSTP) as specified.
- C. The supplied system must incorporate the ability to access all data using standard Web browsers without requiring proprietary operator interface and configuration programs. Systems requiring proprietary database and user interface programs shall not be acceptable.
- D. A hierarchical topology is required to assure reasonable system response times and to manage the flow and sharing of data without unduly burdening the customer's internal Intranet network. Systems employing a "flat" single tiered architecture shall not be acceptable.
 - 1. Maximum acceptable response time from any alarm occurrence (at the point of origin) to the point of annunciation shall not exceed 5 seconds for local network connected user interfaces.
 - 2. Maximum acceptable response time from any alarm occurrence (at the point of origin) to the point of annunciation shall not exceed 60 seconds for remote or dial-up connected user interfaces.

2.3 NETWORKS

- A. The Local Area Network (LAN) shall be a 100 Megabit/sec Ethernet network supporting BACnet, Java, XML, HTTP, and SOAP for maximum flexibility for integration of building data with enterprise information systems and providing support for multiple Network Area Controllers (NACs), user workstations and, if specified, a local server.
- B. Local area network minimum physical and media access requirements:
 - 1. Ethernet; IEEE standard 802.3
 - 2. Cable; 100 Base-T, UTP-8 wire, category 5
 - 3. Minimum throughput; 100 Mbps.

2.4 NETWORK ACCESS

- A. Remote Access.

1. For Local Area Network installations, provide access to the LAN from a remote location, via the Internet. The Owner shall provide a connection to the Internet to enable this access via high speed cable modem, asynchronous digital subscriber line (ADSL) modem, ISDN line, T1 Line or via the customer's Intranet to a corporate server providing access to an Internet Service Provider (ISP). Customer agrees to pay monthly access charges for connection and ISP.

2.5 NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (NAC)

- A. The Contractor shall supply one or more Network Area Controllers (NAC) as part of this contract. Number of area controllers required is dependent on the type and quantity of devices provided under Divisions 15 and 16. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with the Division 15 and 16 contractors to determine the quantity and type of devices.
- B. The Network Area Controller (NAC) shall provide the interface between the LAN or WAN and the field control devices, and provide global supervisory control functions over the control devices connected to the NAC. It shall be capable of executing application control programs to provide:
 1. Calendar functions
 2. Scheduling
 3. Trending
 4. Alarm monitoring and routing
 5. Time synchronization
 6. Integration of LonWorks controller data and BACnet controller data
 7. Network Management functions for all LonWorks and/or BACnet based devices
- C. The Network Area Controller shall provide the following hardware features as a minimum:
 1. One Ethernet Port – 10/100 Mbps
 2. One RS-232 port
 3. One LonWorks Interface Port – 78KB FTT-10A for Lon controllers.
 4. Battery Backup
 5. Flash memory for long term data backup (If battery backup or flash memory is not supplied, the controller must contain a hard disk with at least 1 gigabyte storage capacity)
 6. The NAC must be capable of operation over a temperature range of 32 to 122°F
 7. The NAC must be capable of withstanding storage temperatures of between 0 and 158°F
 8. The NAC must be capable of operation over a humidity range of 5 to 95% RH, non-condensing
- D. The NAC shall provide multiple user access to the system and support for ODBC or SQL. A database resident on the NAC shall be an ODBC-compliant database or must provide an ODBC data access mechanism to read and write data stored within it.
- E. The NAC shall support standard Web browser access via the Intranet/Internet. It shall support a minimum of 32 simultaneous users.
- F. Event Alarm Notification and actions
 1. The NAC shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.
 2. The NAC shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a local network, or remote via dial-up telephone connection or wide-area network.
 3. Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including, but not limited to:
 - a. In alarm
 - b. Return to normal

- c. Fault condition
 4. Provide for the creation of a minimum of eight alarm classes for the purpose of routing types and/or classes of alarms, i.e.: security, HVAC, Fire, etc.
 5. Provide timed (schedule) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node.
 6. Provide alarm generation from binary object “runtime” and/or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.
- G. Controller and network failures shall be treated as alarms and annunciated.
- H. Alarms shall be annunciated in any of the following manners as defined by the user:
1. Screen message text
 2. Email of the complete alarm message to multiple recipients via the owner’s e-mail service. Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:
 - a. Day of week
 - b. Time of day
 - c. Recipient
 3. Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message via the owner’s e-mail service
 4. Graphic with flashing alarm object(s)
 5. Printed message, routed directly to a dedicated alarm printer
- I. The following shall be recorded by the NAC for each alarm (at a minimum):
1. Time and date
 2. Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.)
 3. Equipment (air handler #, access way, etc.)
 4. Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.
 5. Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.
- J. Alarm actions may be initiated by user defined programmable objects created for that purpose.
- K. Defined users shall be given proper access to acknowledge any alarm, or specific types or classes of alarms defined by the user.
- L. A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the NAC and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.
- M. Provide a “query” feature to allow review of specific alarms by user defined parameters.
- N. A separate log for system alerts (controller failures, network failures, etc.) shall be provided and available for review by the user.
- O. An Error Log to record invalid property changes or commands shall be provided and available for review by the user.

2.6 DATA COLLECTION AND STORAGE

- A. The NAC shall have the ability to collect data for any property of any object and store this data for future use.
- B. The data collection shall be performed by log objects, resident in the NAC that shall have, at a minimum, the following configurable properties:
 1. Designating the log as interval or deviation.

2. For interval logs, the object shall be configured for time of day, day of week and the sample collection interval.
 3. For deviation logs, the object shall be configured for the deviation of a variable to a fixed value. This value, when reached, will initiate logging of the object.
 4. For all logs, provide the ability to set the maximum number of data stores for the log and to set whether the log will stop collecting when full, or rollover the data on a first-in, first-out basis.
 5. Each log shall have the ability to have its data cleared on a time-based event or by a user-defined event or action.
- C. All log data shall be stored in a relational database in the NAC and the data shall be accessed from a server (if the system is so configured) or a standard Web browser.
- D. All log data, when accessed from a server, shall be capable of being manipulated using standard SQL statements.
- E. All log data shall be available to the user in the following data formats:
1. HTML
 2. XML
 3. Plain Text
 4. Comma or tab separated values
 5. PDF
- F. Systems that do not provide log data in HTML and XML formats at a minimum shall not be acceptable.
- G. The NAC shall have the ability to archive its log data either locally (to itself), or remotely to a server or other NAC on the network. Provide the ability to configure the following archiving properties, at a minimum:
1. Archive on time of day
 2. Archive on user-defined number of data stores in the log (buffer size)
 3. Archive when log has reached it's user-defined capacity of data stores
 4. Provide ability to clear logs once archived

2.7 AUDIT LOG

- A. Provide and maintain an Audit Log that tracks all activities performed on the NAC. Provide the ability to specify a buffer size for the log and the ability to archive log based on time or when the log has reached its user-defined buffer size. Provide the ability to archive the log locally (to the NAC), to another NAC on the network, or to a server. For each log entry, provide the following data:
1. Time and date
 2. User ID
 3. Change or activity: i.e., Change setpoint, add or delete objects, commands, etc.

2.8 DATABASE BACKUP AND STORAGE

- A. The NAC shall have the ability to automatically backup its database. The database shall be backed up based on a user-defined time interval.
- B. Copies of the current database and, at the most recently saved database shall be stored in the NAC. The age of the most recently saved database is dependent on the user-defined database save interval.
- C. The NAC database shall be stored, at a minimum, in XML format to allow for user viewing and editing, if desired. Other formats are acceptable as well, as long as XML format is supported.

2.9 ADVANCED UNITARY CONTROLLER

- A. The controller platform shall be designed specifically to control HVAC systems – ventilation, filtration, heating, cooling, humidification, and distribution. The controller platform shall provide options and advanced system functions, configurable using Niagara AX Framework™, that allow standard control solutions required in executing the “Sequence of Operation” as outlined on the plans and specifications.
- B. Minimum Requirements:
1. The controller shall be capable of either integrating with other devices or stand-alone operation.
 2. The controller shall have an FTT transformer-coupled communications port interface for common mode-noise rejection and DC isolation.
 3. The controller shall have Significant Event Notification, Periodic Update capability, and Failure Detect when network inputs fail to be detected within their configurable time frame.
 4. The controller shall have a visual indication (LED) of the status of the device:
 - a. Controller operating normally.
 - b. Controller in process of download.
 - c. Controller in manual mode under control of software tool.
 - d. Controller lost its configuration.
 - e. No power to controller, low voltage, or controller damage.
 - f. Processor and/or controller are not operating.
 5. The minimum controller Environmental ratings
 - a. Operating Temperature Ambient Rating: -40° to 150° F (-40° to 65.5° C).
 - b. Storage Temperature Ambient Rating: -40° to 150° F (-40° to 65.5° C).
 - c. Relative Humidity: 5% to 95% non-condensing.
 6. The controller shall have the additional approval requirements, listings, and approvals:
 - a. UL/cUL (E87741) listed under UL916 (Standard for Open Energy Management Equipment) with plenum rating.
 - b. CSA (LR95329-3) Listed
 - c. Meets FCC Part 15, Subpart B, Class B (radiated emissions) requirements.
 7. The controller housing shall be UL plenum rated mounting to either a panel or DIN rail (standard EN50022; 7.5mm x 35mm).
 8. The controller shall have sufficient on-board inputs and outputs to support the application.
 - a. Analog outputs (AO) shall be capable of being configured to support 0-10 V or 2-10 devices.
 - b. Triac outputs shall be capable of switching 30 Volts at 500 mA.
 9. The controller shall provide “continuous” automated loop tuning with an Adaptive Integral Algorithm Control Loop.
 10. The controller platform shall have standard HVAC application programs that are modifiable to support both the traditional and specialized “sequence of operations” as outlined on the plans and specifications.

2.10 ADVANCED VARIABLE AIR VOLUME CONTROLLER:

- A. The controller platform shall be designed specifically for room-level VAV control – pressure-independent air flow control, pressure dependent damper control, supply and exhaust pressurization/de-pressurization control; temperature, humidity, complex CO₂, occupancy, and emergency control. Equipment includes: VAV terminal unit, VAV terminal unit with reheat, Series fan powered terminal unit, Parallel fan powered terminal unit, Supply and Exhaust air volume terminals, and Constant volume dual-duct terminal unit. The controller platform shall provide options and advanced system functions, programmable and configurable using Niagara AX Framework™, that allow standard and customizable control solutions required in executing the “Sequence of Operation” as outlined in the plans and specifications.
- B. Minimum Requirements:

1. The controller shall be capable of either integrating with other devices or stand-alone room-level control operation.
2. The controller shall have an internal velocity pressure sensor.
 - a. Sensor Type: Microbridge air flow sensor with dual integral restrictors.
 - b. Operating Range: 0 to 1.5 in. H₂O (0 to 374 Pa).
 - c. Accuracy: $\pm 2\%$ of full scale at 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C); $\pm 1\%$ of full scale at null pressure.
3. The controller shall have an FTT transformer-coupled communications port interface for common mode-noise rejection and DC isolation.
4. The controller shall have Significant Event Notification, Periodic Update capability, and Failure Detect when network inputs fail to be detected within their configurable time frame.
5. The controller shall have a visual indication (LED) of the status of the device:
 - a. Controller operating normally.
 - b. Controller in process of download.
 - c. Controller in manual mode under control of software tool.
 - d. Controller lost its configuration.
 - e. No power to controller, low voltage, or controller damage.
 - f. Processor and/or controller are not operating.
6. The minimum controller Environmental ratings:
 - a. Operating Temperature Ambient Rating: 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C).
 - b. Storage Temperature Ambient Rating: -40° to 122° F (-40° to 50° C).
 - c. Relative Humidity: 5% to 95% non-condensing.
7. The controller shall have the additional approval requirements, listings, and approvals:
 - a. UL/cUL (E87741) listed under UL916 (Standard for Open Energy Management Equipment) with plenum rating.
 - b. CSA (LR95329-3) Listed
 - c. Meets FCC Part 15, Subpart B, Class B (radiated emissions) requirements.
8. The controller housing shall be UL plenum rated mounting to either a panel or DIN rail (standard EN50022; 7.5mm x 35mm).
9. The controller shall provide an integrated actuator option.
 - a. Actuator type: Series 60 Floating.
 - b. Rotation stroke: 95° \pm 3° for CW or CCW opening dampers.
 - c. Torque rating: 44 lb-in. (5 Nm).
 - d. Run time for 90° rotation: 90 seconds at 60 Hz.
10. The controller shall have sufficient on-board inputs and outputs to support the application.
 - a. Analog outputs (AO) shall be capable of being configured to support 0-10 V or 2-10 V devices.
 - b. Triac outputs shall be capable of switching 30 Volts at 500 mA.
11. The controller shall provide continuous automated loop tuning with an Adaptive Integral Algorithm Control Loop.
12. The controller shall have a loop execution response time of 1 second.

13. The controller platform shall have standard HVAC application programs that are configurable to support both the “sequence of operations” as outlined in the plans and specifications.

2.11 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE SOFTWARE

A. Operating System:

1. The Workstation with GUI shall run on Microsoft Windows XP Professional or Windows 7.

B. The GUI shall employ browser-like functionality for ease of navigation. It shall include a tree view (similar to Windows Explorer) for quick viewing of, and access to, the hierarchical structure of the database. In addition, menu-pull downs, and toolbars shall employ buttons, commands and navigation to permit the operator to perform tasks with a minimal knowledge of the HVAC Control System and basic computing skills. These shall include, but are not limited to, forward/backward buttons, home button, and a context sensitive locator line (similar to a URL line), that displays the location and the selected object identification.

C. Real-Time Displays. The GUI, shall at a minimum, support the following graphical features and functions:

1. Graphic screens shall be developed using any drawing package capable of generating a GIF, BMP, or JPG file format. Use of proprietary graphic file formats shall not be acceptable. In addition to, or in lieu of, a graphic background the GUI shall support the use of scanned pictures.
2. Graphic screens shall have the capability to contain objects for text, real-time values, animation, color spectrum objects, logs, graphs, HTML or XML document links, schedule objects, hyperlinks to other URL's, and links to other graphic screens.
3. Graphics shall support layering and each graphic object shall be configurable for assignment to a layer. A minimum of six layers shall be supported.
4. Modifying common application objects, such as schedules, calendars, and set points shall be accomplished in a graphical manner.
 - a. Schedule times will be adjusted using a graphical slider, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
 - b. Holidays shall be set by using a graphical calendar without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
5. Commands to start and stop binary objects shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and selecting the appropriate command from the pop-up menu. No text entry shall be required.
6. Adjustments to analog objects, such as set points, shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and using a graphical slider to adjust the value. No text entry shall be required.

D. System Configuration. At a minimum, the GUI shall permit the operator to perform the following tasks, with proper password access:

- a. Create, delete, or modify control strategies.
- b. Add or delete objects to the system.
- c. Tune control loops through the adjustment of control loop parameters.
- d. Enable or disable control strategies.
- e. Generate hard copy records or control strategies on a printer.
- f. Select points to be alarmable and define the alarm state.
- g. Select points to be trended over a period of time and initiate the recording of values automatically.

E. On-Line Help. Provide a context sensitive on-line help system to assist the operator in operation and editing of the system. On-line help shall be available for all applications and shall provide the relevant data for the currently displayed screen. Additional help information shall be available through the use of hypertext. All system documentation and help files shall be in HTML format.

- F. Security. Each operator shall be required to log on to the system with a user name and password in order to view, edit, add, or delete data. System security shall be selectable for each operator. The system administrator shall have the ability to set passwords and security levels for all other operators. Each operator password shall be able to restrict the operators' access for viewing and/or changing each system application, full screen editor, and object. Each operator shall automatically be logged off the system if no keyboard or mouse activity is detected for a specified time. This auto log-off time shall be set per operator password. All system security data shall be stored in an encrypted format.
- G. System Diagnostics. The system shall automatically monitor the operation of all workstations, printers, modems, network connections, building management panels, and controllers. The failure of any device shall be annunciated to the operator.
- H. Alarm Console
 - 1. The system shall be provided with a dedicated alarm window or console. This window will notify the operator of an alarm condition and allow the operator to view details of the alarm and acknowledge the alarm. The use of the Alarm Console may be enabled or disabled by the system administrator.
 - 2. When the Alarm Console is enabled, a separate alarm notification window will supersede all other windows on the desktop and shall not be capable of being minimized or closed by the operator. This window will notify the operator of new alarms and unacknowledged alarms. Alarm notification windows or banners that can be minimized or closed by the operator shall not be acceptable.

2.12 WEB BROWSER CLIENTS

- A. The system shall be capable of supporting an unlimited number of clients using a standard Web browser such as Internet Explorer™. Systems requiring additional software (to enable a standard Web browser) to be resident on the client machine, or manufacture-specific browsers shall not be acceptable.
- B. The Web browser software shall run on any operating system and system configuration that is supported by the Web browser. Systems that require specific machine requirements in terms of processor speed, memory, etc., in order to allow the Web browser to function with the FMCS, shall not be acceptable.
- C. The Web browser shall provide the same view of the system, in terms of graphics, schedules, calendars, logs, etc., and provide the same interface methodology as is provided by the Graphical User Interface (if used). Systems that require different graphic views, different means of graphic generation, or that require different means of interacting with objects such as schedules, or logs, shall not be permitted.
- D. The Web browser client shall support at a minimum, the following functions:
 - 1. User log-on identification and password shall be required. If an unauthorized user attempts access, a blank web page shall be displayed. Security using Java authentication and encryption techniques to prevent unauthorized access shall be implemented.
 - 2. Graphical screens developed for the GUI shall be the same screens used for the Web browser client. Any animated graphical objects supported by the GUI shall be supported by the Web browser interface.
 - 3. HTML programming shall not be required to display system graphics or data on a Web page. HTML editing of the Web page shall be allowed if the user desires a specific look or format.
 - 4. Storage of the graphical screens shall be in the Network Area Controller (NAC), without requiring any graphics to be stored on the client machine. Systems that require graphics storage on each client are not acceptable.
 - 5. Real-time values displayed on a Web page shall update automatically without requiring a manual "refresh" of the Web page.

6. Users shall have administrator-defined access privileges. Depending on the access privileges assigned, the user shall be able to perform the following:
 - a. Modify common application objects, such as schedules, calendars, and set points in a graphical manner.
 1. Schedule times will be adjusted using a graphical slider, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
 2. Holidays shall be set by using a graphical calendar, without requiring any keyboard entry from the operator.
 - b. Commands to start and stop binary objects shall be done by right-clicking the selected object and selecting the appropriate command from the pop-up menu. No text entry shall be required.
 - c. View logs and charts
 - d. View and acknowledge alarms
 - e. Setup and execute SQL queries on log and archive information
7. The system shall provide the capability to specify a user's (as determined by the log-on user identification) home page. Provide the ability to set a specific home page for each user. From the home page, links to other views, or pages in the system shall be possible, if allowed by the system administrator.
8. Graphic screens on the Web Browser client shall support hypertext links to other locations on the Internet or on Intranet sites, by specifying the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) for the desired link.

2.13 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION TOOL

- A. The Workstation Graphical User Interface software (GUI) shall provide the ability to perform system programming and graphic display engineering as part of a complete software package. Access to the programming functions and features of the GUI shall be through password access as assigned by the system administrator.
- B. A library of control, application, and graphic objects shall be provided to enable the creation of all applications and user interface screens. Applications are to be created by selecting the desired control objects from the library, dragging or pasting them on the screen, and linking them together using a built in graphical connection tool. Completed applications may be stored in the library for future use. Graphical User Interface screens shall be created in the same fashion. Data for the user displays is obtained by graphically linking the user display objects to the application objects to provide "real-time" data updates. Any real-time data value or object property may be connected to display its current value on a user display. Systems requiring separate software tools or processes to create applications and user interface displays shall not be acceptable.
- C. Programming Methods
 1. Provide the capability to copy objects from the supplied libraries, or from a user-defined library to the user's application. Objects shall be linked by a graphical linking scheme by dragging a link from one object to another. Object links will support one-to-one, many-to-one, or one-to-many relationships. Linked objects shall maintain their connections to other objects regardless of where they are positioned on the page and shall show link identification for links to objects on other pages for easy identification. Links will vary in color depending on the type of link; i.e., internal, external, hardware, etc.
 2. Configuration of each object will be done through the object's property sheet using fill-in the blank fields, list boxes, and selection buttons. Use of custom programming, scripting language, or a manufacturer-specific procedural language for configuration will not be accepted.

3. The software shall provide the ability to view the logic in a monitor mode. When on-line, the monitor mode shall provide the ability to view the logic in real time for easy diagnosis of the logic execution. When off-line (debug), the monitor mode shall allow the user to set values to inputs and monitor the logic for diagnosing execution before it is applied to the system.
4. All programming shall be done in real-time. Systems requiring the uploading, editing, and downloading of database objects shall not be allowed.
5. The system shall support object duplication within a customer's database. An application, once configured, can be copied and pasted for easy re-use and duplication. All links, other than to the hardware, shall be maintained during duplication.

2.14 LIBRARY

- A. A standard library of objects shall be included for development and setup of application logic, user interface displays, system services, and communication networks.
- B. The objects in this library shall be capable of being copied and pasted into the user's database and shall be organized according to their function. In addition, the user shall have the capability to group objects created in their application and store the new instances of these objects in a user-defined library.
- C. In addition to the standard libraries specified here, the supplier of the system shall maintain an on-line accessible (over the Internet) library, available to all registered users to provide new or updated objects and applications as they are developed.
- D. All control objects shall conform to the control objects specified in the BACnet specification.
- E. The library shall include applications or objects for the following functions, at a minimum:
 1. Scheduling Object. The schedule must conform to the schedule object as defined in the BACnet specification, providing 7-day plus holiday & temporary scheduling features and a minimum of 10 on/off events per day. Data entry to be by graphical sliders to speed creation and selection of on-off events.
 2. Calendar Object. . The calendar must conform to the calendar object as defined in the BACnet specification, providing 12-month calendar features to allow for holiday or special event data entry. Data entry to be by graphical "point-and-click" selection. This object must be "linkable" to any or all scheduling objects for effective event control.
 3. Duty Cycling Object. Provide a universal duty cycle object to allow repetitive on/off time control of equipment as an energy conserving measure. Any number of these objects may be created to control equipment at varying intervals
 4. Temperature Override Object. Provide a temperature override object that is capable of overriding equipment turned off by other energy saving programs (scheduling, duty cycling etc.) to maintain occupant comfort or for equipment freeze protection.
 5. Start-Stop Time Optimization Object. Provide a start-stop time optimization object to provide the capability of starting equipment just early enough to bring space conditions to desired conditions by the scheduled occupancy time. Also, allow equipment to be stopped before the scheduled un-occupancy time just far enough ahead to take advantage of the building's "flywheel" effect for energy savings. Provide automatic tuning of all start / stop time object properties based on the previous day's performance.
 6. Demand Limiting Object. Provide a comprehensive demand-limiting object that is capable of controlling demand for any selected energy utility (electric, oil, and gas). The object shall provide the capability of monitoring a demand value and predicting (by use of a sliding window prediction algorithm) the demand at the end of the user defined interval period (1-60 minutes). This object shall also accommodate a utility meter time sync pulse for fixed interval demand control. Upon a prediction that will exceed the user defined demand limit (supply a minimum of 6 per day), the demand limiting object shall issue shed commands to either turn off user specified loads or modify

equipment set points to effect the desired energy reduction. If the list of sheddable equipment is not enough to reduce the demand to below the set point, a message shall be displayed on the users screen (as an alarm) instructing the user to take manual actions to maintain the desired demand. The shed lists are specified by the user and shall be selectable to be shed in either a fixed or rotating order to control which equipment is shed the most often. Upon suitable reductions in demand, the demand-limiting object shall restore the equipment that was shed in the reverse order in which it was shed. Each sheddable object shall have a minimum and maximum shed time property to effect both equipment protection and occupant comfort.

- F. The library shall include control objects for the following functions. All control objects shall conform to the objects as specified in the BACnet specification.
1. Analog Input Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Allow high, low and failure limits to be assigned for alarming. Also, provide a time delay filter property to prevent nuisance alarms caused by temporary excursions above or below the user defined alarm limits.
 2. Analog Output Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing.
 3. Binary Input Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. The user must be able to specify either input condition for alarming. This object must also include the capability to record equipment run-time by counting the amount of time the hardware input is in an “on” condition. The user must be able to specify either input condition as the “on” condition.
 4. Binary Output Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Properties to enable minimum on and off times for equipment protection as well as interstart delay must be provided. The BACnet Command Prioritization priority scheme shall be incorporated to allow multiple control applications to execute commands on this object with the highest priority command being invoked. Provide sixteen levels of priority as a minimum. Systems not employing the BACnet method of contention resolution shall not be acceptable.
 5. PID Control Loop Object - Minimum requirement is to comply with the BACnet standard for data sharing. Each individual property must be adjustable as well as to be disabled to allow proportional control only, or proportional with integral control, as well as proportional, integral and derivative control.
 6. Comparison Object - Allow a minimum of two analog objects to be compared to select either the highest, lowest, or equality between the two linked inputs. Also, allow limits to be applied to the output value for alarm generation.
 7. Math Object - Allow a minimum of four analog objects to be tested for the minimum or maximum, or the sum, difference, or average of linked objects. Also, allow limits to be applied to the output value for alarm generation.
 8. Custom Programming Objects - Provide a blank object template for the creation of new custom objects to meet specific user application requirements. This object must provide a simple BASIC-like programming language that is used to define object behavior. Provide a library of functions including math and logic functions, string manipulation, and e-mail as a minimum. Also, provide a comprehensive on-line debug tool to allow complete testing of the new object. Allow new objects to be stored in the library for re-use.
 9. Interlock Object - Provide an interlock object that provides a means of coordination of objects within a piece of equipment such as an Air Handler or other similar types of equipment. An example is to link the return fan to the supply fan such that when the supply fan is started, the return fan object is also started automatically without the user having to issue separate commands or to link each object to a schedule object. In addition, the control loops, damper objects, and alarm monitoring (such as return air, supply air, and mixed air temperature objects) will be

- inhibited from alarming during a user-defined period after startup to allow for stabilization. When the air handler is stopped, the interlocked return fan is also stopped, the outside air damper is closed, and other related objects within the air handler unit are inhibited from alarming thereby eliminating nuisance alarms during the off period.
10. Temperature Override Object - Provide an object whose purpose is to provide the capability of overriding a binary output to an “On” state in the event a user specified high or low limit value is exceeded. This object is to be linked to the desired binary output object as well as to an analog object for temperature monitoring, to cause the override to be enabled. This object will execute a Start command at the Temperature Override level of start/stop command priority unless changed by the user.
 11. Composite Object - Provide a container object that allows a collection of objects representing an application to be encapsulated to protect the application from tampering, or to more easily represent large applications. This object must have the ability to allow the user to select the appropriate parameters of the “contained” application that are represented on the graphical shell of this container.
- G. The object library shall include objects to support the integration of devices connected to the Network Area Controller (NAC). At a minimum, provide the following as part of the standard library included with the programming software:
1. LonMark/LonWorks devices. These devices shall include, but not be limited to, devices for control of HVAC, lighting, access, and metering. Provide LonMark manufacturer-specific objects to facilitate simple integration of these devices. All network variables defined in the LonMark profile shall be supported. Information (type and function) regarding network variables not defined in the LonMark profile shall be provided by the device manufacturer.
 2. For devices not conforming to the LonMark standard, provide a dynamic object that can be assigned to the device based on network variable information provided by the device manufacturer. Device manufacturer shall provide an XIF file, resource file and documentation for the device to facilitate device integration.
 3. For BACnet devices, provide the following objects at a minimum:
 - a. Analog In
 - b. Analog Out
 - c. Analog Value
 - d. Binary
 - e. Binary In
 - f. Binary Out
 - g. Binary Value
 - h. Multi-State In
 - i. Multi-State Out
 - j. Multi-State Value
 - k. Schedule Export
 - l. Calendar Export
 - m. Trend Export
 - n. Device
 4. For each BACnet object, provide the ability to assign the object a BACnet device and object instance number.
 5. For BACnet devices, provide the following support at a minimum
 - a. Segmentation
 - b. Segmented Request
 - c. Segmented Response
 - d. Application Services

- e. Read Property
- f. Read Property Multiple
- g. Write Property
- h. Who-has
- i. I-have
- j. Who-is
- k. I-am
- l. Media Types
- m. Ethernet
- n. BACnet IP Annex J
- o. MSTP
- p. BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) function
- q. Routing

2.15 MODBUS SYSTEM INTEGRATION

- A. The Network Area Controller shall support the integration of device data from Modbus RTU, ASCII, or TCP control system devices. The connection to the Modbus system shall be via an RS-232, RS485, or Ethernet IP as required by the device.
- B. Provide the required objects in the library, included with the Graphical User Interface programming software, to support the integration of the Modbus system data into the FPMS. Objects provided shall include at a minimum:
 - 1. Read/Write Modbus AI Registers
 - 2. Read/Write Modbus AO Registers
 - 3. Read/Write Modbus BI Registers
 - 4. Read/Write Modbus BO Registers
- C. All scheduling, alarming, logging and global supervisory control functions, of the Modbus system devices, shall be performed by the Network Area Controller.
- D. The FMCS supplier shall provide a Modbus system communications driver. The equipment system vendor that provided the equipment utilizing Modbus shall provide documentation of the system's Modbus interface and shall provide factory support at no charge during system commissioning

2.16 OPC SYSTEM INTEGRATION

- A. The Network Area Controller shall act as an OPC client and shall support the integration of device data from OPC servers. The connection to the OPC server shall be Ethernet IP as required by the device. The OPC client shall support third party OPC servers compatible with the Data Access 1.0 and 2.0 specifications.
- B. Provide the required objects in the library, included with the Graphical User Interface programming software, to support the integration of the OPC system data into the BAS. Objects provided shall include at a minimum:
 - 1. Read/Write OPC AI Object
 - 2. Read/Write OPC AO Object
 - 3. Read/Write OPC BI Object
 - 4. Read/Write OPC BO Object
 - 5. Read/Write OPC Date/Time Input Object
 - 6. Read/Write OPC Date/Time Output Object
 - 7. Read/Write OPC String Input Object
 - 8. Read/Write OPC String Output Object

- C. All scheduling, alarming, logging and global supervisory control functions, of the OPC system devices, shall be performed by the Network Area Controller.
- D. The FMCS supplier shall provide an OPC client communications driver. The equipment system vendor that provided the equipment utilizing OPC shall provide documentation of the system's OPC server interface and shall provide factory support at no charge during system commissioning.

2.17 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE COMPUTER HARDWARE (LAPTOP COMPUTER)

- A. Contractor shall provide to Owner a laptop computer for user control of this DDC system.
- B. The laptop computer shall consist, at minimum, of an Intel Dual-Core Intel® Processor based laptop computer (minimum processing speed of 2 GHz with 1 GB RAM and a 80-gigabyte minimum hard drive) and a CD-ROM drive.
- C. Connection to the FMCS network shall be via an Ethernet network interface card, 10/100/1000 Mbps.
- D. Consult with Owner for other laptop requirements needed for network access.

2.3 OTHER CONTROL SYSTEM HARDWARE

- A. Provide automatic control valves, dampers, thermostats, clocks, sensors, controllers and other components required for a complete installation. Except as otherwise stated, provide manufacturer's standard control system components as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Space Temperature Sensor – Wall Module: Temperature and humidity sensing modules mounted on the wall in occupied spaces. BASIS OF DESIGN is Honeywell Zio TR71. The wall module shall:
 - 1. Have an LCD display.
 - 2. Have a customizable home screen:
 - a. Shall have the option to show up to 3 parameter values on a single display.
 - b. Shall have the option to show occupied status.
 - c. Shall have the option to show system status.
 - d. Shall have the option to show fan status.
 - e. Shall have the option to show up to three of the following parameters: room temperature, setpoint, outside temperature, room humidity, outside humidity, time of day.
 - f. Shall have the option to show on the home screen any single parameter in the controller, with a user defined 8 letter name.
 - 3. Shall offer access to all parameters necessary to balance a VAV system.
 - 4. Shall offer the ability to restrict access to parameter information with keypad enabled lock out and with optional 4 digit password protection.
 - 5. Shall retain user configuration including setpoints after a power outage.
 - 6. Shall use a 2-wire polarity insensitive connection for all communication and power needs.
 - 7. Shall offer the ability to access and adjust virtually all controller parameters.
 - 8. Shall offer the ability for the tenant to adjust override time period within the limits set by the contractor.
 - 9. Shall offer a communication jack for remote access to the network.
 - 10. Shall offer a +/- 5% on board humidity sensor.
 - 11. Shall be configured through the Honeywell WEBS-AX Workbench tool.
 - 12. Shall communicate with other devices using the Syk bus protocol.
 - 13. Shall be compatible with BACnet and LON controllers.

14. Shall have the ability to display enumerated values as text.
- C. Duct Mount, Pipe Mount, and Outside Air Temperature Sensors:
1. Outside air sensors shall include an integral sun shield.
 2. Temperature sensors shall have an accuracy of plus or minus 1.0 deg. F. over operating range.
 3. Duct sensors shall have sensor approximately in center of the duct, and shall have selectable lengths of 6, 12, and 18 inches.
 4. Multipoint averaging element sensors shall be provided where specified, and shall have a minimum of one foot of sensor length for each square foot of duct area (provide multiple sensors if necessary).
 5. Pipe mount sensors shall have copper, or stainless steel separable wells.
- D. Current Switches: Solid state, split core, current switch that operates when the current level (sensed by the internal current transformer) exceeds the adjustable trip point shall be provided where specified. Current switches shall include an integral LED for indication of trip condition.
1. Sensing range 0.5 – 250 Amps.
 2. Output 0.3 A @ 200 VAC/VDC / 0.15 A @ 300 VAC/VDC
 3. Operating frequency 40 Hz -1 kHz.
 4. Operating Temperature 5-104 deg. F (-15 – 40 deg. C), Operating Humidity 0-95% non-condensing
 5. Approvals CE, UL.
- E. Current Sensors: Solid state, split core linear current sensors shall be provided where specified.
1. Linear output of 0-5 VDC, 0-10 VDC, or 4-20 mA.
 2. Scale sensors so that average operating current is between 20-80% full scale.
 3. Accuracy plus or minus 1.0% (5-100% full scale)
 4. Operating frequency 50-600 Hz.
 5. Operating Temperature 5-104 deg. F (-15 – 40 deg. C), Operating Humidity 0-95% non-condensing
 6. Approvals CE, UL.
- F. Water Flow Meters: Water flow meters shall be axial turbine style flow meters which translate liquid motion into electronic output signals proportional to the flow sensed.
1. Flow sensing turbine rotors shall be non-metallic and not impaired by magnetic drag.
 2. Flow meters shall be 'insertion' type complete with 'hot-tap' isolation valves to enable sensor removal without water supply system shutdown.
 3. Accuracy shall be $\pm 2\%$ of actual reading from 0.4 to 20 feet per second flow velocities.
- G. Low Temperature Limit Switches. Safety low limit shall be manual reset twenty foot limited fill type responsive to the coolest section of its length.
1. Low Limit Setpoint shall be adjustable between 20 and 60 deg. F. (-5 and 15 deg. C.)
 2. Switch enclosure shall be dustproof and moisture-proof.
 3. Switch shall break control circuit on temperature fall. Contact ratings shall be 10.2 FLA at 120 VAC, and 6.5 FLA at 240 VAC.
 4. Ambient Temperature range -20 to 125 deg. F. (-11 to 52 deg. C.)
 5. Operating Temperature Range 20 to 60 deg. F. (-5 to 15 deg. C.)
- H. High Temperature Limit Switches. Safety high limit (fire stats) shall be manual reset type.

1. High Limit Setpoint shall be adjustable between 100 and 240 deg. F. (38 and 116 deg. C.)
2. Switch enclosure shall be dustproof and moisture-proof.
3. Switch shall break control circuit on temperature fall. Contact ratings shall be 10 FLA at 120 VAC, and 5 FLA at 240 VAC.
4. Ambient Temperature range -20 to 190 deg. F. (-28 to 88 deg. C.) at case, and 350 deg. F (177 deg. C.) at the sensor.
5. Operating Temperature Range 100 to 240 deg. F. (38 to 116 deg. C.)

I. CO2 Sensors.

1. Carbon Dioxide sensors shall be 0-10 Vdc, 2-10 Vdc, or 4-20 mA linear analog output type, with corrosion free gold-plated non-dispersive infrared sensing, designed for duct or wall mounting. Sensor shall incorporate internal diagnostics for power, sensor, analog output checking, and automatic background calibration algorithm for reduced maintenance. Sensor range shall be 0-2000 PPM with +/- 75 PPM accuracy at full scale.
2. Where specified, sensor shall have an LCD display that displays the sensor reading and status.

J. Differential Pressure Sensors

1. Sensor shall have four field selectable ranges: 0.1, 0.24, 0.5, 1.0 in w.c. for low pressure models, and 1.0, 2.5, 5, 10 for high pressure models.
2. Sensor shall provide zero calibration via pushbutton or digital input.
3. Sensor shall have field selectable outputs of 0-5 VDC, 0-10 VDC, and 4-20 mA
4. Where specified, sensor shall have and LCD display that displays measured value.
5. Sensor overpressure rating shall be 3 PSID proof, and 5 PSID burst.
6. Sensor accuracy shall be plus or minus 1% FS selected range.

K. Humidity Sensors.

1. Humidity transducer shall be accurate to +/- (2%, 3%, 5% choose desired accuracy) between 20-95% RH NIST traceable calibration.
2. Sensors shall have a field selectable output of 0-10 Vdc, 0-5 Vdc, or 4-20 mA.
3. Sensors shall provide field calibration option using non-interacting zero and span potentiometers, and/or toggle switches that increment or decrement the RH value in steps of 0.5% RH.
4. Accuracy of the sensor shall not be adversely affected by condensation.

L. Enthalpy Sensors

1. Changeover type – Duct mounted enthalpy sensor shall include a temperature sensor and a humidity sensor constructed to close an electrical contact upon a drop in enthalpy (total heat) to enable economizer modes of operation where specified.

M. Annular Pitot Tube Flow Meter. Annular pitot tube shall be averaging type differential pressure sensors with four total head pressure ports and one static port made of austenitic stainless steel.

1. Sensor shall have an accuracy of $\pm .25\%$ of full flow and a repeatability of $\pm .05\%$ of measured value.
2. Transmitter shall be electronic and shall produce a linear output of 0-10 Vdc, 0-5 Vdc, or 4 to 20 mA dc corresponding to the required flow span.
3. The transmitter shall include non-interacting zero and span adjustments.

N. Automatic Control Dampers. Provide all automatic control dampers not specified to be integral with other equipment.

1. Frames shall be 5 inches wide and of no less than 16-gauge galvanized steel. Inter-blade linkage shall be within the frame and out of the air stream.
 2. Blades shall not be over 8 inches wide or less than 16-gauge galvanized steel triple V type for rigidity.
 3. Bearings shall be acetyl, oilite, nylon or ball-bearing with ½ inch diameter plated steel shafts.
 4. Dampers shall be suitable for temperature ranges of -40 to 180F.
 5. All proportional control dampers shall be opposed or parallel blade type as hereinafter specified and all two-position dampers shall be parallel blade types.
 6. Dampers shall be sized to meet flow requirements of the application. The sheet metal contractor shall furnish and install baffles to fit the damper to duct size. Baffles shall not exceed 6". Dampers with dimensions of 24 inches and less shall be rated for 3,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 5.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 36 inches and less shall be rated for 2,500 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 4.0 in. w.c. Dampers with dimensions of 48 inches and less shall be rated for 2,000 fpm velocity and shall withstand a maximum system pressure of 2.5 in. w.c.
 7. Side seals shall be stainless steel of the tight-seal spring type.
 8. Dampers shall be minimum leakage type to conserve energy and the temperature control manufacturer shall submit leakage data for all low leakage control dampers with the temperature control submittal.
 9. Maximum leakage for low leakage dampers in excess of sixteen inches square shall be 8 CFM per square foot at static pressure of 1 inch of WC.
 10. Low leakage damper blade edges shall be fitted with replaceable, snap-on, inflatable seals to limit damper leakage.
 11. Testing and ratings shall be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
 12. Damper blade width shall be no greater than 8 inches, and dampers over 48 inches wide by 74 inches high shall be sectionalized. Testing and ratings to be in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
- O. Round Motorized Dampers. Round dampers shall be provided where specified and shall be factory mounted in a section of round duct a minimum of 12 inches long, but no less than one inch longer than the duct diameter.
1. Duct shall be sleeve type spiral duct crimped on the downstream end, 24 gage galvanized minimum except duct over 12 inches in diameter shall be 22 gage.
 2. Duct shall have an integral galvanized steel actuator mounting plate and a ½ inch zinc-coated steel blade shaft extending a minimum of 2 inches beyond the actuator mounting plate.
 3. Shaft bearings shall be flanged bronze oilite pressed into the frame.
 4. The blade shall be a minimum 16 gage galvanized steel, and damper frame shall be provided with closed-cell neoprene seals with silicone rubber bead. Damper shall be designed for a 2500 ft/min approach velocity and a 4 inch minimum static pressure.
 5. Damper shall be suitable for operation from 32 to 130F temperatures.
 6. Damper and actuator combination shall be designed for leakage rates less than 13 cfm per square foot at one inch w.c. differential and 25 cfm at four inches w.c. Actuator shall have an external declutch lever to allow manual blade positioning during equipment and power malfunctions.

2.4 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers/Models: Honeywell SMART VFD or approved equivalent.
- B. The VFD shall generate the required variable frequency through three main input voltage lines connected to a coil capacitor LC filter and diode bridge. This shall produce a DC voltage for an insulated

gate bi-polar transistor (IGBT) bridge. The IGBT bridge shall produce a pulse-width modulated (PWM) AC voltage for the motor. A microprocessor shall control the motor according to measured signals and control commands set from the VFD control panel. Control commands may be provided by stand-alone sensor input or by output from a DDC building management system.

1. Integral power supply shall be one of the following as required by each motor:
 - a. 200-240 VAC, 3 phase, 45-66 Hz, $\pm 10\%$
 - b. 380-500 VAC, 3 phase, 45-66 Hz, $\pm 10\%$
 - c. 525-690 VAC, 3 phase, 45-66 Hz, $\pm 10\%$
 2. The ambient ratings and temperature ranges shall:
 - a. Operating: 14°F to 104°F (-10°C to 40°C)
 - b. Storage: -40°F to 140°F (-40°C to 60°C)
 - c. Humidity range: 5 to 95% RH, non-condensing
- C. The Enclosure shall be rated NEMA 1.
- D. The VFD shall be RoHS compliant. The VFD will not contain electrolytic capacitors The VFD circuit boards shall be lead-free.
- E. All Variable Frequency Drives shall have the following standard features:
1. The VFD shall have Pump and Fan Startup Wizards that can be modified using a personal computer-based commissioning tool with an optional software package, or a field removable control panel. The graphic display shall be removable for separate mounting, a minimum of 45 feet away from the VFD.
 2. The VFD shall log and display as a minimum, without adding separate instruments or other equipment, the following: Temperature of the heat sink, Motor temperature, Output frequency, Status of analog and digital inputs and outputs, Motor speed in rpm, Total kWh consumed, Total kWh trip counter, Total kWh run counter, Total hours run.
 3. The VFD shall be UL, cUL, and CE approved
 4. The VFD shall be provided with built-in RFI filters and all models 3 HP or more shall include an DC Choke
 5. The VFD shall have the capability of communicating via the following protocols:
 - a. BACnet/MSTP and BACnet/IP
 - b. LONBus
 - c. Modbus RTU and Modbus/TCP
 - d. N2
 6. The VFD shall accept a 0-10 Vdc or 4-20 mA signal, as well as six programmable digital inputs.
 7. The VFD shall have a real-time clock for timed functions.
 8. The VFD shall include a minimum of two programmable output relays, to provide signals such as run, ready or fault. It shall also include one 4-20 mA or 0-20 mA programmable output to provide signals such as motor speed, output frequency, or any other selected information.
 9. The VFD shall include a Proportional + Integral + Derivative (PID) controller as standard to provide closed loop control directly from a signal transmitter without the need for external signal conditioning.
- F. The VFD shall have the ability to be placed into Panel Control mode. In the panel control mode, the operator shall have the ability to enter a speed reference into the display to control the speed of the motor.

- G. The VFD shall have sufficient capacity and provide a quality waveform so as to achieve full output power of the motor without causing excessive additional heat rise.
 - 1. The minimum efficiency of the drive shall be:
 - a. >96% at 100% load
 - b. >92% at 20% load
- H. The VFD shall comply with the following EMC standards:
 - 1. Immunity: EN50082-1, -2, EN61800-3
 - 2. Emission: EN50081-1,-2, EN61800-3
- I. Output frequency range of 0-320 Hz with a resolution of 0.01 Hz
 - 1. It shall be possible to set the switching frequency within the range of 3 kHz to 16 kHz to minimize audible motor noise.
- J. A minimum of 8 preset motor speeds shall be available.
- K. The VFD shall provide 3 skip frequencies with lower and upper frequency set-points to avoid mechanical resonance.
- L. The VFD shall protect itself against input transients to VDE0160 class W2, loss of motor phase, grounding of any output phase, loss of speed reference.
- M. The VFD shall have an input for a motor thermistor to monitor motor temperature. If a motor thermistor is not connected, the VFD shall model the motor temperature in its software. When overheating of the motor is predicted, an alarm or automatic shutdown shall be initiated.
- N. The VFD shall provide full electrical isolation between power and control components, including input and output signals.
- O. The VFD shall have the following protection functions:
 - 1. Heat sink over-temperature
 - 2. Under-voltage protection
 - 3. Over-voltage protection
 - 4. Over-current protection
 - 5. Earth fault protection
 - 6. VFD fault protection
 - 7. Loss of input/output phase protection
 - 8. Motor stalled protection
 - 9. Motor under-load protection
 - 10. Motor over-temperature protection
 - 11. short circuit protection
 - 12. External fault injection
- P. The VFD shall consist of separate modules for the control section, power section, and fan. Each section shall be able to be removed and replaced independent of the other sections.

- Q. The entire power section must be in a steel enclosure. No other enclosures are acceptable.
- R. The control unit section of the VFD shall have the ability to be powered by an external 24 Vdc power supply to allow access to the stored data and to allow for: commissioning, field bus applications, and checkout prior to connecting the main supply.
- S. The VFD control panel shall display at least five run status indicators, including:
 - 1. Run, Ready, Fault, Motor Direction, Stop
- T. The VFD control panel shall have the ability to monitor at least 9 real-time actual values or parameters.
- U. The control panel shall allow the user to lock out parameters by choice of a password or parameter selection.
- V. The control panel shall have EEPROM to retain all parameters when the VFD is powered down.
- W. The control panel shall show, on a fault condition, the following information:
 - 1. Operation days, Operation hours, Output frequency, Motor current, Motor voltage, Motor Power, Motor Torque, DC voltage, Unit temperature, Run status.
- X. Software
 - 1. The VFD Manufacturer shall offer the following software, at no additional charge or license fee:
 - a. VFD commissioning software
 - b. Updated versions of VFD system software
 - c. Updated versions of VFD applications software
 - d. Updated versions of VFD option board software
- Y. Execution
 - 1. The VFD shall be installed by the mechanical contractor. The contractor shall install the drive in accordance with the recommendations of the VFD manufacturer, as outlined in the installation manual.
 - 2. The VFD power wiring shall be completed by the electrical contractor. The contractor shall complete all power wiring in accordance with the wiring recommendations of the VFD manufacturer, as outlined in the installation manual.
- Z. Commissioning
 - 1. Commissioning and startup shall be provided by a technician who has been trained and certified by the VFD manufacturer. The VFD shall be commissioned in accordance with the recommendations of the VFD manufacturer, as outlined in the application manual.
- AA. Warranty
 - 1. All VFD components, parts and assemblies shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for 36 months.

2.5 ACTUATORS, GENERAL

- A. All automatically controlled devices, unless specified otherwise elsewhere, shall be provided with actuators sized to operate their appropriate loads with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action and tight close-off. Valves shall be provided with actuators suitable for floating or analog signal control as required to match the controller output. Actuators shall be power failure return type where valves or dampers are required to fail to a closed position and where specified.
- B. Non-Spring Return Low Torque Direct Coupled 35 & 70 lb-in Actuators. Actuators shall be 35 or 70 lb-in. with strokes adjustable for 45, 60, or 90 degree rotation applications and designed for operation between 20 and 125 F.
 1. Each actuator shall also have a minimum position adjustable rotation of 0 to 30 degrees.
 2. Actuators shall be for floating or two position (ML 6161 or ML6174) control, or for 4-20 mA or 2-10Vdc (ML7161 or ML7174) input signals.
 3. Analog control actuators shall have a cover mounted direct/reverse acting switch.
 4. Actuator motor shall be magnetically coupled or shall have limit switch stops to disengage power at the ends of the stroke.
 5. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) and provided with a manual declutch for manual positioning.
 6. Actuators shall have NEMA 1 environmental protection rating and be 24 volt and UL listed with UL94-5V plenum requirement compliance.
 7. Minimum design life of actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and 35 lb-in. models shall be designed for 50,000 open-close cycles and 70 lb-in. models shall be designed for 40,000 open-close cycles.
 8. Actuator options shall include 1) Auxiliary feedback potentiometers, 2) open-closed indicator switches, 3) actuator timings of 90 seconds, 3 minutes, or 7 minutes, one or two auxiliary switches, and 4) torque of 35 or 70 lb-in.
- C. Non-Spring Return High Torque 177 and 300 lb-in Actuators. Actuators shall be UL listed 24 Vac in NEMA 2 enclosures designed for operation between -5 and 140 F.
 1. Rotation direction shall be switch selectable.
 2. Minimum design life of actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and for 60,000 open-close cycles.
 3. Actuators shall be suitable for the controller output signals encountered, floating or analog, and shall have full cycle timing of 95 seconds.
 4. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) and provided with a manual declutch for manual positioning. Actuators shall have 177 lb-in. torque with adjustable stroke, 30 to 90 degrees.
- D. Spring Return Direct Coupled Actuators. Actuators shall have torque ratings of 44lb-in., 88 lb-in., or 175 lb-in. Actuators shall be modulating 90 seconds nominal timing or two-position 45 seconds nominal timing types with strokes for 90 degree rotation applications and designed for operation between -40 and 140 F.
 1. Each torque rating group shall have optionally selected control types, floating control, 2-position 24 Vac, 2-position line voltage, or analog input which is switch selectable as 0-10Vdc, 10-0 Vdc, 2-10 Vdc, or 10-2 Vdc.
 2. Actuator spring return direction (open or closed) shall be easily reversed in the field, and actuators shall spring return in no greater than 20 seconds.
 3. Actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages), and shall have integral position indication.
 4. Actuators shall have NEMA 2 environmental protection rating, and UL approved and plenum rated per UL873.

5. Minimum design life of modulating actuators shall be for 1,500,000 repositions and 60,000 spring returns, except 2-position actuators shall be for 50,000 spring returns.
 6. Each actuator shall be provided with a manual power-off positioning lever for manual positioning during power loss or system malfunctions, including a gear-train lock to prevent spring action.
 7. Upon power restoration after gear lock, normal operation shall automatically recur.
- E. Fast Acting Two Position Fire & Smoke Actuators. Fire/smoke damper actuators shall be direct connected (no linkages) two-position spring return types with stroke for 90 degree nominal rotation applications and designed for 60,000 full stroke cycles and normal operation between 0 and 130 F.
1. Actuators control shall be compatible with SPST control switch and with torque ratings of 30 lb-in.
 2. Actuator timing shall be 25 seconds maximum in powered instances and shall spring-return in 15 seconds.
 3. Actuators shall be UL listed with UL873 plenum rating with die-cast aluminum housing with integral junction box and conduit knockouts, and designed to operate reliably in smoke control systems requiring UL555S ratings up to 350F.
 4. The actuator shall be designed to operate for 30 minutes during a one-time excursion to 350F.
 5. Actuator shall require no special cycling during long-term holding, and shall “hold” with no audible noise at a power consumption of approximately half of the driving power.
 6. Actuators shall be 24 volt or 120 volt with models for clockwise (add a B suffix) and counter-clockwise (add an A suffix) spring return.
- F. Temperature Control Panels: Furnish temperature control panels of code gauge steel with locking doors for mounting all devices as shown. Control panels shall meet all requirements of Title 24, California Administrative Code. Provide engraved phenolic nameplates identifying all devices mounted on the face of control panels. A complete set of ‘as-built’ control drawings (relating to the controls within that panel) shall be furnished within each control panel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. All work described in this section shall be performed by system integrators or contractors that have a successful history in the design and installation of these integrated control systems. Installing contractor shall hold all applicable certifications or other manufacturer’s requirements to purchase and install this equipment. The installing office shall have a minimum of five years of integration experience and shall provide documentation in the submittal package verifying the company's experience.
- B. Install system and materials in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions, and as detailed on the project drawing and specification set.
- C. Drawings of the TCS and FMCS network are diagrammatic only and any apparatus not shown, but required to make the system operative to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer shall be furnished and installed without additional cost.
- D. Line and low voltage electrical connections to control equipment shown specified or shown on the control diagrams shall be furnished and installed by this contractor in accordance with these specifications.
- E. Equipment furnished by the HVAC Contractor that is normally wired before installation shall be furnished completely wired. Control wiring normally performed in the field will be furnished and installed by this contractor.

3.2 WIRING

- A. All electrical control wiring and power wiring to the control panels, NAC, computers and network components shall be the responsibility of the controls contractor.
- B. This contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing all power wiring to electrical starters and motors.
- C. All wiring shall be in accordance with the Project Electrical Specifications (Division 16), the National Electrical Code and any applicable local codes. All FMCS wiring shall be installed in the conduit types specified in the Project Electrical Specifications (Division 16) unless otherwise allowed by the National Electrical Code or applicable local codes. Where FMCS plenum rated cable wiring is allowed it shall be run parallel to or at right angles to the structure, properly supported and installed in a neat and organized manner.

3.3 WARRANTY

- A. Equipment, materials and workmanship incorporated into the work shall be warranted for a period of one year from the time of system acceptance.
- B. Within this period, upon notice by the Owner, any defects in the work provided under this section due to faulty materials, methods of installation or workmanship shall be promptly (within 48 hours after receipt of notice) repaired or replaced by this contractor at no expense to the Owner

3.4 WARRANTY ACCESS

- A. The Owner shall grant to this contractor, reasonable access to the TCS and FMCS during the warranty period.
- B. The owner shall allow the contractor to access the TCS and FMCS from a remote location for the purpose of diagnostics and troubleshooting, via the Internet, during the warranty period.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE TESTING

- A. Upon completion of the installation, the controls contractor shall load all system software and start-up the system. This contractor shall perform all necessary calibration, testing and de-bugging and perform all required operational checks to insure that the system is functioning in full accordance with these specifications.
- B. This contractor shall perform tests to verify proper performance of components, routines, and points. Repeat tests until proper performance results. This testing shall include a point-by-point log to validate 100% of the input and output points of the DDC system operation.
- C. Upon completion of the performance tests described above, repeat these tests, point by point as described in the validation log above in presence of Owner's Representative, as required. Properly schedule these tests so testing is complete at a time directed by the Owner's Representative. Do not delay tests so as to prevent delay of occupancy permits or building occupancy.
- D. System Acceptance: Satisfactory completion is when the Contractor has performed successfully all the required testing to show performance compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative. System acceptance shall be contingent upon completion and review of all corrected deficiencies.

3.6 OPERATOR INSTRUCTION, TRAINING

- A. During system commissioning and at such time acceptable performance of the TCS and FMCS hardware and software has been established this contractor shall provide on-site operator instruction to the owner's operating personnel. Operator instruction shall be done during normal working hours and shall be performed by a competent representative familiar with the system hardware, software and accessories.

- B. This contractor shall provide 8 hours of instruction to the owner's designated personnel on the operation of the TCS and FMCS and describe its intended use with respect to the programmed functions specified. Operator orientation of the systems shall include, but not be limited to; the overall operation program, equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system), commands, systems generation, advisories, and appropriate operator intervention required in responding to the System's operation.

PART 4 SEQUENCES OF OPERATION

4.1 SUMMARY

- A. This contractor shall coordinate control functions, such as scheduling and supervisory-level global control, points list, and control sequences needed for this installation as listed below. Contractor shall provide written documentation to archive the system operation as accepted by the owner.
- B. See plans for equipment sequences of operations.

4.2 DEMAND LIMITING CAPABILITY

- A. Demand Limiting will be defined as – A control function or algorithm that enables management of peak kW demand levels by shedding predefined loads when the building/facility kW demand nears a preset maximum. kW is currently measured at the building's electrical service entrance and is visible in the existing DDC system user interface.
- B. The FMCS shall measure total kW demand in real time.
- C. The FMCS will have the capability of prioritizing individual building loads and grouping them into demand level groups for load shedding purposes once building demand baselines are determined.

4.3 CONTROLS FOR EXHAUST FANS

- A. Toilet exhaust fans shall be controlled and software interlocked to operate whenever the AHU supplying air to the space served by the exhaust fan is in the Occupied mode. The status of all toilet exhaust fans shall be monitored via current sensing switch. If the status of an individual exhaust fan is not proven within 30 seconds of being commanded on, an alarm will be set in the system indicating that an exhaust fan failure has occurred.

4.4 INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTROL SEQUENCES

- A. Controlled equipment sequences will be structured such that system temperature set points, modes of operation and air flow requirements may be automatically adjusted per an individual or global schedule. Each controlled device shall be capable of responding to a global multistate command issued by the FCMS respectively so as to adjust its local control sequence to reflect the following modes of operation: Occupied - Standby - Unoccupied - Off.

PART 5 GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION POINT LISTS

5.1 SUMMARY

- A. The points in the points list tables shall be accessible from the Graphical User Interface (GUI) and/or the Web browser interface (WBI). The supplier of the devices shall ensure that the points listed in these tables are accessible on their respective networks, by the Network Area Controller (NAC).

- B. The graphics shall provide detailed 2-dimensional building site, 2-dimensional floor plans; and 3-dimensional equipment illustrations with fan, pump, damper, and valve animation for system operation. Each graphic shall be provided with a tabular “hot button” navigational structure enabling a “one-mouse click” access to other building systems and the return, without the use of the browser “back button”.
- C. The graphics shall provide a real-time continuous display of critical points; Outside Air Temperature, Outside Air Relative Humidity, Enthalpy, KWH, and KW visible within the HTML frame on all graphic screens. Power consumption is currently metered at the service entrance and is visible in the current DDC system.

5.2 GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

A. Home Page:

- 1. The graphic shall provide a geographical overview of the multiple-site enterprise or campus buildings. Each building image shall be a “hot button” to access the building floor plans. The image “hot button” is indicated by a “mouse over” function highlighting the building and changing cursor icon, enabling a “one-mouse click” access the building floor plans.

B. Floor Plans:

- 1. The graphic shall provide an accurate dimensional layout of the building floor(s); including all rooms, room numbers, walls, elevators, doors, entrances, hallways, and stairwells. Room numbering and naming conventions shall be provided by the architect/engineer.
- 2. All space sensors shall be placed on the Floor Plan graphic accurately depicting their location. Each sensor image shall be a “hot button” to access the associated equipment. The image “hot button” is indicated by a “mouse over” function changing cursor icon, enabling a “one-mouse click” access to the equipment. The sensors shall be tagged with a real-time continuous display of their value.
- 3. Building floor layout with large area or high density of sensors. The graphic shall provide an accurate dimensional layout of the building floor(s) divided into logical sections or areas. Each section or area shall be a “hot button” to access an expanded view. The section or area “hot button” is indicated by a “mouse over” function highlighting the section or area and changing cursor icon, enabling a “one-mouse click” access to the expanded view. Expanded view; all space sensors shall be placed on the graphic accurately depicting their location. Each sensor image shall be a “hot button” to access the associated equipment. The image “hot button” is indicated by a “mouse over” function changing cursor icon, enabling a “one-mouse click” access to the equipment. The sensors shall be tagged with a real-time continuous display of their value.

C. Mechanical Systems:

- 1. The graphic shall provide an accurate 3-dimensional representation of the system being controlled; including all sensors, heat exchangers, heating and cooling coils, dampers, CW/HW piping and pumps, humidifiers, flow directions, safety devices, actuators, and limit devices with fan, pump, damper, and valve animation for real-time system operation.
- 2. All data point components shall be placed on the system graphic accurately depicting their location. Each component image shall be a “hot button” to access their respective schedule, set-points, and trend logs. The image “hot button” is indicated by a “mouse over” function changing cursor icon, enabling a “one-mouse click” access to the parameters. All analog and digital components shall be tagged with a real-time continuous display of their value.
- 3. The system specific graphic shall also include a reduced image of the associated AHU with animated fan status and tagged with a real-time continuous display of discharge air temperature and system static pressure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15950

TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. The scope of the test and balance work is described on the drawings and in this specification section.
- B. Work Includes:
 - 1. Air side testing, adjusting, and balancing of:
 - a. Existing built up air handling unit.
 - b. Existing fan powered VAV boxes.
 - c. Existing cooling only VAV boxes.
 - d. New fan powered VAV box FPV-24 serving office 216 in 911 area.
 - e. New fan powered VAV box FPV-25 serving room 269.
 - f. New electric heater UH-1.
 - g. New air cooled chillers CH-1 and CH-2.
 - h. Existing exhaust fan F-1.
 - i. Existing relief air fan F-2.
 - j. New air distribution system connected to new FPV-24.
 - k. New air distribution system connected to new FPV-24.
 - 2. Water side testing and balancing of:
 - a. The existing chilled water pipe system consisting of two existing chilled water pumps, chilled water coil in the existing built-up air handling unit and two new air cooled chillers replacing two existing air cooled chillers.
- C. Work not included:
 - 1. Testing adjusting and balancing of existing air distribution systems.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain the services of an independent test, adjustment, and balance (TAB) agency to perform the test, adjust, and balance work.
- E. The Contractor and the TAB Agency shall review the proposed system installations and determine all measuring and balancing devices required for proper test and balance of the systems. These shall include, but not be limited to, manual air volume balancing dampers, etc. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing these in the locations recommended by the TAB Agency, in addition to any shown on the drawings. These devices shall be provided under the Contract.
- F. Instruments used for testing and balancing shall have been calibrated within a period of six months of the time of the testing and balancing and such instruments shall be checked for accuracy prior to the start of the work. Submit verification for certification to the Architect and the Owner.
- G. Perform Work in accordance with AABC National Standards or NEBB Procedural Standards for Testing, Balancing and Adjusting of Environmental Systems, latest addition. TAB shall

include all equipment and distribution systems and shall be reported, as a minimum, on forms as published by the AABC, NEBB, or approved equal. Report shall include a diagram(s) of each system showing all devices in the system.

- H. The TAB Agency shall, unless approved by the Owner, be an AABC or NEBB member and the work shall be done by an AABC or NEBB certified TAB Technician and Commissioning Agent.
- I. All corrections required by the report shall be executed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner, Engineer, and TAB agency. All costs associated with testing and balancing, as well as costs of any necessary re-testing, shall be borne by the Contractor.
- J. Testing and Balancing Agency shall be kept informed of any major changes made to the systems during construction, and shall be provided with a complete set of contract documents, as-built drawings, approved submittals, applicable specification sections, addenda and change orders.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit for review, prior to commence of work, a list of equipment, procedures, and data collection forms and final report forms to be used in balancing the systems.
- B. Draft Reports: Submit for review prior to final acceptance of Project.
- C. Submit reports of pre-construction plan check and periodic mechanical construction review, 12 weeks prior to commence of work.
- D. Upon completion of work, submit testing, adjusting and balancing reports bearing the seal and signature of the Certified Test and Balance Supervisor/Technician. The reports are: certified proof that the systems have been tested adjusted and balanced in accordance with the referenced standards; are an accurate representation of how the systems have been installed and are operating; and, are an accurate record of all final quantities measured to establish normal operating values of the systems. Submit prior to final acceptance of Project and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals. Assemble in soft cover, letter size, 3-ring binder, with table of contents page and tabs, and cover identification. Include reduced scale drawings with air outlets and equipment identified to correspond with data sheets, and indicating thermostat locations.

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Prior to beginning testing, adjusting and balancing, schedule and conduct a conference with, Owner Representative and Mechanical/Control system installing Contractors. The conference objective is final coordination and verification of system operation and readiness for testing, adjusting and balancing procedures and scheduling procedures with the above mentioned parties. Indicate work required to be completed prior to testing, adjusting, and balancing and identify the party responsible for completion of that work.

- B. Contact the Control Contractor for assistance in operation and adjustment of controls during testing, adjusting and balancing procedures. Include in report any deficiencies found in the temperature control system as they relate to testing and balancing.
- C. Before starting work, verify systems are complete and are operating correctly. Ensure the following:
 - 1. Equipment is operable and in a safe and normal condition.
 - 2. Temperature control systems are installed complete and operable.
 - 3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
 - 4. Filters are clean and in place.
 - 5. New duct systems are clean of debris.
 - 6. Correct fan rotation.
 - 7. Volume (balancing and terminal units) dampers are in place and open.
 - 8. Fire and smoke dampers are open.
 - 9. Coil fins are clean.
 - 10. Access doors are closed and duct end caps are in place.
 - 11. Air outlets are installed and connected.
 - 12. Leakage in new duct systems has been minimized.
 - 13. Strainer baskets are clean and in place.
 - 14. Correct pump rotation.
 - 15. Hydronic systems have been flushed, filled, and vented.
 - 16. Operating voltage on fan and pump motors do not exceed motor's nameplate maximum voltage rating.
- D. Report defects, deficiencies, or abnormal conditions in mechanical systems preventing system balance to Owner, and Engineer.
- E. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

2.2 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Air Handling Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 10 percent of design for supply systems and plus or minus 10 percent of design for return systems.
- B. Air Outlets and Inlets: Adjust to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.
- C. Hydronic Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus five percent of design flow.

2.3 AIR SYSTEM PROCEDURES GENERAL

- A. Examine all air handling systems to see that they are free from obstructions that may prevent proper balancing of system.
- B. Measure static air pressure conditions on air supply units, including filter and coil pressure drops, and total pressure across fan. Adjust automatic outside air, return air, and exhaust air dampers for design conditions.
- C. Measure temperature conditions across outside air, return air, and exhaust air dampers to check leakage.

- D. At modulating damper locations, take measurements and balance at extreme conditions.
- E. The TAB Agency shall check all the systems operating together to ensure that the air conditioning spaces are under an overall positive pressure.

2.4 NEW AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

- A. Ensure that all dampers, grilles, and registers are open or in normal positions, that moving equipment is lubricated, filters are installed and clean, and perform other inspection and maintenance activities to ensure that the operation of the system is as specified.
- B. Adjust air handling and distribution systems to deliver design supply, return, and exhaust air quantities within previously stated tolerances.
- C. Make air quantity measurements in ducts by traverse of entire cross sectional area of duct.
- D. Measure air quantities at air inlets and outlets.
- E. Use volume control devices to regulate air quantities only to extent those adjustments do not create objectionable air motion or sound levels. Change volume using dampers mounted in ducts, not dampers on ceiling diffusers. Leave dampers on ceiling diffusers open for seasonal adjustment by Owner.
- F. Vary branch air quantities by damper regulation.

2.5 VARIABLE AIR VOLUME SYSTEMS PROCEDURES

- A. Compensating for Diversity: When the total airflow of all terminal units is more than the fan design airflow volume, place a selected number of terminal units at a maximum set-point airflow condition until the total airflow of the terminal units equals the design airflow of the fan. Select the reduced airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.
- B. Pressure-Independent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:
 - 1. Set outside-air dampers at minimum and return- and exhaust-air dampers at a position that simulates full-cooling load.
 - 2. Select the terminal unit that is most critical to the supply-fan airflow and static pressure. Measure static pressure. Adjust system static pressure so the entering static pressure for the critical terminal unit is not less than the sum of the terminal unit manufacturer's recommended minimum inlet static pressure plus the static pressure needed to overcome terminal-unit discharge duct losses.
 - 3. Measure total system airflow at the existing built-up air handling unit.
 - 4. Set terminal units at maximum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed maximum airflow.
 - 5. Set terminal units at minimum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed minimum airflow.
 - 6. Measure static pressure at the most critical terminal unit and adjust the static-pressure controller at the main supply-air sensing station to ensure adequate static pressure is maintained at the most critical unit.

7. Record the final fan performance data.
- C. Existing Relief Fan F-2 Test reports
1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Motor name plate data.
 - c. Location.
 - d. Make and type.
 - e. Model number and unit size.
 - f. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - g. Unit arrangement and class.
 - h. Discharge arrangement.
 2. Unit Test Data.
 - a. Measure building space differential pressure while fan is operating.
 - b. Measure flow in fan discharge duct.
 - c. Measure static pressure across fan.
 - d. Motor amps.
- D. Existing Fan Powered VAV Units Test reports
1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and unit size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Unit arrangement and class.
 - g. Discharge arrangement.
 2. Unit Test Data.
 - a. Total airflow rate through air valve in cfm.
 - b. Fan airflow rate in cfm.
 - c. Inlet static pressure.
 - d. Unit discharge static pressure.
 - e. Minimum design airflow.
 - f. Minimum actual airflow.
 - g. Maximum design airflow.
 - h. Maximum actual airflow.
 - i. Electric heater volts, amps, KW.
- E. Existing Cooling Only VAV Units Test reports
1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and unit size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Unit arrangement and class.
 - g. Discharge arrangement.
 2. Unit Test Data.
 - a. Total airflow rate through air valve in cfm.

- b. Fan airflow rate in cfm.
 - c. Inlet static pressure
 - d. Unit discharge static pressure.
 - e. Minimum design airflow
 - f. Minimum actual airflow
 - g. Maximum design airflow
 - h. Maximum actual airflow
- F. New Fan Powered VAV Units Test reports
- 1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and unit size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Unit arrangement and class.
 - g. Discharge arrangement.
 - 2. Unit Test Data.
 - a. Total airflow rate through air valve in cfm.
 - b. Fan airflow rate in cfm.
 - c. Inlet static pressure.
 - d. Unit discharge static pressure.
 - e. Minimum design airflow.
 - f. Minimum actual airflow.
 - g. Maximum design airflow.
 - h. Maximum actual airflow.
 - i. Electric heater volts, amps, KW.
- G. Existing Air-Handling Unit Test Reports.
- 1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and unit size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Unit arrangement and class.
 - g. Discharge arrangement.
 - h. Sheave make, size in inches and bore.
 - i. Sheave dimensions, center-to-center and amount of adjustments in inches.
 - j. Number of belts, make, and size.
 - k. Filters, type, and size.
 - 2. Air Handling Unit Test Data.
 - a. Total airflow rate in cfm.
 - b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
 - c. Fan rpm.
 - d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
 - e. Filter static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - f. Cooling coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - g. Outside airflow in cfm, economizer off.

- h. Return airflow in cfm, economizer off.
 - i. Outside-air damper position, economizer off.
 - j. Return-air damper position, economizer off.
 - k. Outside airflow in cfm, economizer on.
 - l. Return airflow in cfm, economizer on.
 - m. Outside-air damper position, economizer on.
 - n. Return-air damper position, economizer on.
- H. Existing Exhaust Fan F-1 Test reports
- 1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Motor name plate data.
 - c. Location.
 - d. Make and type.
 - e. Model number and unit size.
 - f. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - g. Unit arrangement and class.
 - h. Discharge arrangement.
 - 2. Unit Test Data.
 - a. Measure flow in fan discharge duct.
 - b. Measure static pressure across fan.
 - c. Motor amps.

2.6 HYDRONIC SYSTEM PROCEDURES

- A. Prepare hydronic systems for testing and balancing.
- 1. Open all manual valves for maximum flow.
 - 2. Measure and record expansion tank pressure in PSIG.
 - 3. Check makeup-water-station pressure gage for adequate pressure for highest vent.
 - 4. Check flow-control valves for specified sequence of operation and set at design flow.
 - 5. Set system controls so automatic valves are wide open to heat exchangers.
 - 6. Check pump-motor load. If motor is overloaded, throttle main flow-balancing device so motor nameplate rating is not exceeded.
 - 7. Check air vents for a forceful liquid flow exiting from vents when manually operated.
 - 8. Verify correct operation of new chilled water control valve at AHU-1. Record model, size and indicate valve CV in report.
- B. Determine water flow at existing chilled water pumps P-1 and P-2.
- 1. Adjust water flow through pump using existing balancing valves in the chilled water system.
 - 2. Read pressure differential across the pump. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights
 - 3. Check system resistance. With all valves open, read pressure differential across the pump and mark the pump manufacturer's head-capacity curve. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.
 - 4. Report flow rates that are not within plus or minus 10 percent of design.
- C. Pump Test reports: existing chilled water pumps P-1 and P-2.
- 1. Pump Unit Data.

- a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Service.
 - d. Make and size.
 - e. Model and serial numbers.
 - f. Water flow rate in gpm.
 - g. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
 - h. Pump rpm.
 - i. Impeller diameter in inches.
 - j. Motor make and frame size.
 - k. Motor horsepower and rpm.
 - l. Voltage at each connection.
 - m. Amperage for each phase.
 - n. Full-load amperage and service factor.
 - o. Seal type.
2. Pump Test Data.
 - a. Static head in feet of head or psig.
 - b. Pump shutoff pressure in feet of head or psig.
 - c. Full-open flow rate in gpm.
 - d. Full-open pressure in feet of head or psig.
 - e. Final discharge pressure in feet of head or psig.
 - f. Final suction pressure in feet of head or psig.
 - g. Final total pressure in feet of head or psig.
 - h. Final water flow rate in gpm.
 - i. Voltage at each connection.
- D. Existing Chilled Water Coils Test Reports.
1. Coil Data
 - a. System identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Coil type.
 2. Coil Test Data
 - a. Size, face area, and fins/inch
 - b. Airflow rate in cfm.
 - c. Average face velocity in fpm.
 - d. Air pressure drop in inches wg.
 - e. Outside-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - f. Return-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - g. Entering-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - h. Leaving-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - i. Water flow rate in gpm.
 - j. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
 - k. Entering-water temperature in deg F.
 - l. Leaving-water temperature in deg F.
- E. Set calibrated balancing valves.
- F. Adjust balancing stations to within specified tolerances of design flow rate.

- G. Record settings and mark balancing devices.
- H. Adjust water flow to within specified tolerances.

2.7 MISCELANEOUS EQUIPMENT

- A. Test reports, Existing Electric Unit Heater in AHU-1.
 - 1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Volts, phase, KW.
 - d. Make and Model number.
- B. Test reports, New Electric Unit Heater in AHU-1 (UH-1).
 - 1. Unit Data.
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Volts, phase, kW.
 - d. Make and Model number.

2.8 MOTORS

- A. Motors, 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:
 - 1. Manufacturer, model, and serial numbers.
 - 2. Motor horsepower rating.
 - 3. Motor rpm.
 - 4. Efficiency rating if high-efficiency motor.
 - 5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
 - 6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
 - 7. Starter thermal-protection-element rating.
- B. Motors Driven by Variable-Frequency Controllers: Test for proper operation at speeds varying from minimum to maximum. Test the manual bypass for the controller to prove proper operation. Record observations, including controller manufacturer, model and serial numbers, and nameplate data.

2.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verify recorded data represents actually measured or observed conditions.
- B. Permanently mark settings of valves, dampers, and other adjustment devices. Set and lock memory stops.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16050 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide all materials, tools, and labor for a complete electrical installation as shown on the contract documents and indicated in the specifications
2. Procure all permits and licenses
3. Coordinate the electrical installation with the following:
 - a. Architect
 - b. Contractors of other trades
 - c. Local Electrical and Building Inspectors, or the authority having jurisdiction
 - d. Local Utility companies serving the project

B. Related Documents:

1. Electrical, "E-", drawings
2. All working drawings included in the contract documents 3.
Specifications of the following divisions/sections:
 - a. Division 1: General Requirements
 - b. Division 3: Concrete
 - c. Section 07840: Fire stopping
 - d. Division 11: Equipment
 - e. Division 15: Mechanical

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS:

A. The following abbreviations are used throughout Division 16 specifications:

1. AFF: Above Finished Floor
2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
3. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
4. HVAC: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning
5. IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
6. IES: Illuminating Engineering Society
7. ITL: Independent Testing Laboratories
8. NEC: National Electrical Code
9. NECA: National Electrical Contractor Association
10. NEMA: National Electrical Manufacturers Association
11. NFPA: National Fire Protection Association
12. NIC: Not in contract
13. UL: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
14. WP: Weatherproof
15. ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act

1.3 DEFINITIONS:

- A. “Provide” means to furnish and install, complete with all accessories so that component is functional

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS:

- A. Comply with the following codes and published standards which are applicable to the electrical installation of this project:
 1. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code, latest applicable edition with Georgia Amendments
 2. International Fire Code, latest applicable edition with Georgia Amendments
 3. International Building Code, latest applicable edition with Georgia Amendments
 4. Underwriters Laboratories Electrical Construction Directory (“green book”)
 5. Underwriters Laboratories Electrical General Information (“white book”)
 6. NFPA 72, latest applicable edition
 7. Georgia Accessibility Code
 8. Americans with Disabilities Act

1.5 STANDARDS FOR MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:

- A. Use material that are new and, where UL or ITL has established standards, listed and/or labeled
- B. Organize and execute work so that finished appearance is neat; mechanical, plumb when vertical and level when horizontal

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

- A. Provide equipment, products and materials shown on the drawings, as specified in the specifications or added by addendum

2.2 SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS:

- A. Refer to Contract Conditions

2.3 CONCRETE:

- A. Refer to Division 3 specifications

2.4 PLYWOOD BACKBOARDS:

- A. ¾” x size indicated on the drawings, A/D grade, paint two coats gray enamel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS:

- A. Cover fixtures, equipment and apparatus for protection against dirt, water, chemical or mechanical damage before and during construction
- B. Keep all conduit and other openings protected against entry of foreign matter
- C. Restore the original finish, including chop coat, of fixtures, apparatus or equipment that has been damaged prior to substantial completion

3.2 COORDINATION:

- A. Prior to rough-in of any materials, coordinate with subcontractors the physical clearances for and sequencing of Division 16 work as it interfaces with and relates to architectural, structural, plumbing and HVAC systems

3.3 OPERATIONAL TEST

- A. At the time of the substantial completion job observation, perform a test of all light fixtures, electrical systems, equipment, machinery and appliances, in the presence of the Architect or his representative, which demonstrates that all of Division 16 systems are operational

3.4 OWNER INSTRUCTION AND ASSISTANCE:

- A. At substantial job completion job observation, instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the operation, sequencing, maintenance, and safety/emergency provisions of the electrical systems

3.5 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS:

- A. Record on one set of electrical drawings all changes, deviations and underground conduits. Deliver same to architect as per Division 1

END OF SECTION 16050

SECTION 16110 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide continuous conduit systems – beginning at the service point, to all distribution equipment and to every outlet and piece of electrical equipment with conduits, couplers, supports, hangers, fittings, bushings and accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 16050: Electrical General

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- ##### A. Manufacturers' Product Data Sheets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RIGID STEEL AND INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT

A. Conduit:

1. Rigid ferrous steel pipe, hot-dipped galvanized or sherardized with smooth interior.
2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Allied
 - b. Triangle
 - c. Wheatland

B. Couplings and Connectors:

1. Couplings:
 - a. Hot-dipped galvanized or sherardized ferrous steel, threaded.
2. Connectors:
 - a. Steel or malleable iron, threaded with throat bushings, lock nuts and, where prescribed, grounding lugs
3. Erickson:
 - a. Malleable iron, concrete tight
4. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Appleton
 - b. Crouse Hinds
 - c. Steel City
 - d. Thomas & Betts

C. Joint Compound:

1. Anti-seize lubricant with rust and corrosion inhibitors and colloidal copper

2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Thomas & Betts

D. Expansion Fittings:

1. Steel with three cap nuts, phenolic bushing, packing ring, metallic copper grounding ring and copper bonding jumper
2. Acceptable Products:
 - a. Crouse Hinds “XJ”
 - b. O. Z. Gedney “AX” or “DX”
 - c. Appleton “XJ”

2.2 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBIN

A. Conduit:

1. Thin wall ferrous steel tubing, hot-dipped galvanized, smooth interior, square and reamed ends
2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Allied
 - b. Wheatland
 - c. Triangle

B. Couplings and Connectors:

1. Couplings:
 - a. Steel, compression type, installed where exposed to moisture
 - b. Steel, setscrew type, when installed indoors
2. Connectors:
 - a. Steel, compression type with nylon insulated bushings, locknuts, and where prescribed, grounding lugs, installed where exposed to moisture
 - b. Steel, setscrew type with nylon insulated bushings, locknuts, and where prescribed, grounding lugs, installed indoors.

C. Expansion Fittings:

1. Steel with three cap nuts, phenolic bushings, packing ring, metallic copper grounding ring and copper bonding jumper.
2. Acceptable Products:
 - a. Crouse Hinds “XJ”
 - b. O.Z. Gedney “AX” or “DX”
 - c. Appleton “XJ”

2.3 RIDGID NONMETALLIC CONDUIT:

A. Conduit:

1. Schedule 40 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), resistant to crushing, moisture, low temperature, and corrosive agents in standard trade sizes

B. Couplings and Connectors:

1. Couplings: Schedule 40 PVC
2. Connectors: Schedule 40 PVC

- C. Expansion Fittings:
 - 1. Schedule 40 PVC with grommet inner cylinder and outer sleeve
- D. Joint Cement:
 - 1. PVC solvent
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Carlon
 - b. Wheatland
 - c. Allied

2.4 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE CONDUIT:

- A. Conduit:
 - 1. Galvanized steel single strip, interlocked, smooth inside and out, with liquid-tight flexible polyvinyl chloride outer jacket
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Carlon
 - b. Wheatland
 - c. Allied
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Threaded corrosion-resistant steel or malleable iron with insulated throat bushing, liquid tight, locknuts and external Ground lugs
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Appleton
 - b. O.Z. Gedney
 - c. Thomas & Betts

2.5 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT:

- A. Conduit:
 - 1. Galvanized steel single strip, interlocked, smooth inside and out
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. AFC
 - b. Alfex
 - c. General Cable
- B. Fittings:
 - 1. Threaded corrosion-resistant steel or malleable iron with insulated throat bushing and lock nuts
 - 2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Appleton
 - b. O.Z. Gedney
 - c. Thomas & Betts

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS:

- A. Provide Rigid Metal Conduit or Intermediate Metallic Conduit for service entrance, feeders, in slab on grade, areas where exposed to moisture, exposed on exterior surfaces, and exposed interior from floor to 10'-0" or where exposed to physical abuse.
- B. Provide Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) for interior power circuits, branch circuits and system circuits in walls, elevated concrete slabs (those not on grade), plenums, attics or exposed above 10'-0", where not exposed to moisture
- C. Provide Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit for service ground, in slab on grade, in direct contact with earth, exposed in corrosive environments above 10'-0" above floor, or service entrance when encased in concrete
- D. Provide Liquid-tight Flexible Metal Conduit for final connecting link (minimum of 12", maximum of 36") to the following:
 - 1. Plumbing equipment
 - 2. Kitchen equipment
 - 3. Exterior Mechanical equipment
- E. Provide Flexible Metal Conduit for:
 - 1. Final connection link (minimum of 12", maximum of 36") to:
 - a. Motors
 - b. Transformers
 - c. Mechanical equipment
 - 2. Connections between junction boxes and accessible recessed lighting fixtures

3.2 CONDUIT SUPPORT

- A. Intervals: Maximum 10 feet on center and within 3 feet of each outlet box, junction box, cabinet or fitting.
- B. Conduits 3/4" and smaller
 - 1. Method
 - a. When single conduit: Attach directly to building structure or suspend with 1/4" rod
 - b. When multiple parallel and adjacent conduits and:
 - 1) When horizontal at structure: Attach directly to structure or to support framing attached to structure
 - 2) When horizontal suspended: Attach to support framing, suspended from building structure
 - 3) When vertical: Attach to support framing attached to building structure, wall structure or suspended from building structure
 - 2. Conduit attachment:
 - a. When direct to structure or single conduit suspended: Spring steel friction, spring steel latching or clamped with bolts or screws
 - b. When on support framing: Two section bolted conduit clamp
 - 3. Structural steel attachment
 - a. When single conduit: Spring steel friction, clamp with bolt or bolted
 - b. When hanger rod: Clamp with bolt or bolted

4. Concrete attachment: Steel preformed conduit clamp. Attach clamp with expansion anchor installed in drilled hole or with power fastening anchor designed to meet concrete specification. In either case, design support of 300% or greater of load
 5. Wood attachment: Wood screws or bolted with design support of 300% or greater of load
- C. For 1" or larger:
1. Method:
 - a. When single conduit: Attach directly to building structure or suspend with threaded rod
 - b. When multiple parallel and adjacent conduits: Attach to support framing attached to building structure, wall structure or suspended from building structure
 2. Conduit attachment:
 - a. When single conduit: Bolted Clamp
 - b. When on support framing: Two section bolted conduit clamp
 3. Structural steel attachment: Beam clamps with bolted or bolted directly to steel
 4. Concrete attachment: Provide preset insert prior to concrete pour or coordinate drill location with Architect. When drilling provide expansion anchors. In either case, maintain design support of 300% or greater of load.
 5. Wood attachment: Wood screws or bolted with design support of 300% or greater of load
- D. Framing:
1. Attachment, suspension and bearing members capable of supporting 300% of load
- 3.3 INSTALLATION:
- A. For conduit layout follow, generally, the diagrammatic layout shown on plans. Provide offsets and routing changes to avoid structural, architectural or equipment elements
 - B. Provide ½" minimum size conduit
 - C. Conceal all conduit except where shown to be exposed. Install conduit concealed above a lay-in ceiling with clearance to allow easy removal of ceiling panels.
 - D. Install exposed conduit parallel with or perpendicular to building walls at greatest height possible. Paint exposed conduit two coats of color directed by Architect
 - E. Extend homeruns from outlets shown to panel designated. Do not combine homeruns.
 - F. Use benders designed for the size and type of conduit. Limit each bend to 90 degrees or less with a radius 10 time conduit diameter or greater for telephone system and 6 times conduit diameter or greater for all other systems
 - G. Provide insulated bushings at each end of every conduit run
 - H. Provide joint compound on rigid steel conduit and intermediate metallic conduit joints
 - I. Provide an Erickson type coupling where two segments of a conduit run must be joined and neither can be rotated

- J. Close all conduit ends during construction with plastic conduit plugs
- K. Install conduit no greater than 1” trade size in concrete slabs. Route conduit between top and bottom reinforcing steel and space parallel runs a minimum of 3” apart
- L. Install conduit above water and steam piping where possible
- M. Maintain grounding of metallic raceways with clean and tight connections. Provide grounding conductor in plastic and flexible conduit
- N. Provide ground lugs on all conduit connectors to service equipment enclosures
- O. Provide grounding wedge lugs or locknuts designed to bite metal on conduit connections to panel cabinet or pull boxes
- P. Seal all conduits which extend from the interior to the exterior of the building to prevent the circulation of air
- Q. Provide a thru wall waterproof seal on each conduit that penetrates a wall at a below grade level
- R. Provide an expansion fitting in each conduit crossing a building expansion joint and locate the fitting at the joint. Also provide expansion fitting in building conduits exceeding 100 feet at intervals of 100 feet
- S. Where liquids are present, form drip loops in liquid-tight flexible conduit to prevent liquid from running into connections
- T. Blow out and swab all conduit clear of trash and water prior to pulling wire
- U. Provide a nylon pull cord in all empty conduits
- V. In mechanical equipment room where a piece of equipment is located more than 2 feet away from walls or columns, serve equipment from underfloor or provide a vertical conduit, minimum 1”, attached to floor and ceiling with conductors entering and exiting conduit through conduit bodies
- W. Coordinate conduit supports in precast or cast-in-place concrete prior to pour

3.4 UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION

- A. Where exterior of building bury conduit a minimum of 30” below finished grade
- B. Encase conduit in 3” concrete envelope where it passes under driveway, roadways or entrances to parking lots
- C. When under interior slab on grade seal vapor barrier around conduit penetrations

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 16120 – CONDUCTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide continuous color coded conductors beginning at service point to distribution equipment and to each outlet and each piece of electrical energy consuming equipment

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 16050: Electrical General
2. Section 164200: Service Entrance

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Manufacturers Product Data Sheets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS:

A. Copper Conductors:

1. Soft drawn annealed copper, 98% conductivity, without weld, splice or joint throughout its length; uniform in cross section without flaws, scales, or other imperfections with THHN/THWN or XHHW insulation
2. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Anaconda
 - b. Phelps Dodge
 - c. Pirelli Cable
 - d. Senator
 - e. Southwire
 - f. Triangle

B. Aluminum Conductors:

1. Soft drawn, compacted construction, XHHW insulation, 250 kcmil and larger
2. Acceptable Products:
 - a. Alcan "STABILOY"
 - b. Pirelli "XLPE"
 - c. Southwire

C. Configuration:

1. No. 10 and smaller: Solid
2. No. 8 and larger: Stranded

D. Insulation – 600 Volts:

1. No. 6 and smaller: THHN, THWN
2. No. 4 and larger: XHHW

E. Jacket Color:

1. No. 8 and smaller: Uniform colored jacket
2. No. 6 and larger: Black

F. Jacket Markings:

1. Voltage
2. Insulation type
3. Conductor size
4. Conductor type

2.2 COLOR CODING TAPE:

A. Vinyl 3/4" wide with uniform color and adhesive backing

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Brady
2. 3M
3. Plymouth
4. Thomas & Betts

2.3 SPLICE AND TAP MATERIALS:

A. No. 10 and smaller:

1. Crimp type: Cylindrically shaped conductor sleeve for crimping copper conductors. Insulated with nylon or plastic cover
2. Twist on: Inner spiral spring or threads for holding and making electrical contact between copper conductors and with outer long skirted insulated cover of nylon or plastic.

B. No. 8 and larger

1. Set-screw or bolted type: Metal connector for joining copper to copper, with bolts or set-screws to apply pressure to conductors. Insulate with nylon or plastic cover or with electrical tape
2. Pressure type: Metal connectors for joining copper to copper, copper to aluminum, or aluminum to aluminum with power operated crimping tool. Insulate with nylon or plastic cover or with electrical tape

C. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. AMP
2. Burndy
3. Ideal
4. IlSCO
5. Panduit
6. 3M
7. Thomas & Betts

2.4 CONDUCTOR TERMINALS:

- A. Copper conductors: High conductivity copper terminals designed to hold conductor and make electrical contact by bolt, setscrew or power crimp and with spade to match equipment receiving conductor
- B. Aluminum conductors: High conductivity terminal designed to hold aluminum conductor and make electrical contact by crimping and with spade to match equipment receiving conductor in physical shape, physical size and material
- C. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Burndy
 - 2. Ideal
 - 3. IlSCO
 - 4. Panduit
 - 5. Thomas & Betts

2.5 CONDUCTOR HARNESS:

- A. Plastic or nylon self-locking straps (commonly referred to as zip-ties or tie-wraps)
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Panduit
 - 2. Thomas & Betts

2.6 WIRE PULLING LUBRICANTS:

- A. Lubricating, insulating and chemically neutral to conductors, conductor insulation and conduits
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Greenlee
 - 2. Ideal
 - 3. Polywater

2.7 ELECTRICAL TAPE:

- A. Vinyl plastic; moisture tight, resistant to ultraviolet radiation, alkalis, acids and corrosion; chemically neutral to conductors and conductor insulation; fire retardant; and single thickness dielectric strength equal to or greater than 10,000V
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Scotch?3M
 - 2. Plymouth

2.8 ALUMINUM OXIDE INHIBITING COMPOUND:

- A. Compound shall inhibit the formation of aluminum oxide on clean aluminum conductors without deteriorating the conductors
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Burndy
 - 2. Thomas & Betts

END OF SECTION 16120

SECTION 16130 – BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide electrical boxes or, where prescribed, conduit bodies for devices, outlets, splice connection points, raceway junction and conductor pulling points complete with supports, covers and accessories

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 16050: Electrical General

C. Standards:

1. Underwriters Laboratories labeled and listed for application specified

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

- ##### A. Manufacturers Product Data Sheets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INTERIOR OUTLET BOXES AND EXTENSIONS:

- ##### A. Galvanized steel, UL listed for application with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting devices and/or coverplates:

B. Minimum Sizes:

- a. Single Device: 3”Hx2”Wx2”D
- b. Gang Device: 3”Hx2”W(per gang)x2”D
- c. Octagonal: 4”Wx1-1/2”D
- d. Square: 4” Squarex1-1/2”D

C. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Appleton
2. Raco
3. Steel City
4. American Electric

2.2 CONCRETE BOXES

- A. Galvanized steel for encasing in concrete with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting devices and/or coverplates
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton
 - 2. Crouse Hinds
 - 3. Racco
 - 4. Steel City

2.3 MASONRY BOXES:

- A. Galvanized steel for mounting in masonry walls with conduit knockouts and threaded holes for mounting devices and/or coverplates
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton
 - 2. Crouse Hinds
 - 3. Racco
 - 4. Steel City

2.4 CAST BOXES:

- A. Cast malleable iron, cadmium/zinc plated finish, NEMA 3R, threaded conduit entries, neoprene coverplates gasket and threaded holes for mounting devices and/or coverplates
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton
 - 2. Crouse Hinds
 - 3. Racco
 - 4. Steel City

2.5 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES:

- A. Dry Locations: Galvanized sheet steel, NEMA 1, welded seams and cover held by stainless steel screws or bolts
- B. Damp or Wet Locations: Cast malleable iron with corrosion-resistant finish, NEMA 3R, threaded conduit entries, neoprene coverplate gasket, and coverplate held by stainless steel bolts
- C. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton
 - 2. Crouse Hinds
 - 3. Racco
 - 4. Steel City

2.6 FLOOR BOXES:

- A. As specified on the drawings for a particular application

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEVICE APPLICATIONS

- A. Boxes for switches, receptacles, dimmers (designed for device box mounting) and future devices:
 - 1. For dry locations:
 - a. When recessed:
 - 1) For construction other than concrete or masonry, use interior outlet box
 - 2) For concrete: Concrete box
 - 3) For masonry: Masonry box or square interior box with masonry extension
 - b. When surface: Cast box
 - 2. For damp or wet locations:
 - a. When recessed:
 - 1) For concrete: Concrete box
 - 2) For masonry: Masonry box or square interior box with masonry extension
 - b. When surface: Cast box
 - 3. For hazardous areas: Hazardous area boxes

3.2 GENERAL APPLICATIONS

- A. For lighting fixtures, equipment connections, pullboxes for conduit 1" and smaller, and junction boxes for conduits 1" and smaller
 - 1. Recessed Interior Box:
 - a. For construction other than concrete or masonry, use octagonal or square interior outlet box
 - b. For concrete: Concrete box
 - c. For masonry: Concrete box or square interior box with masonry extension
 - 2. Box above an accessible ceiling: Octagonal or square interior outlet box
 - 3. Exposed interior box:
 - a. Above 7'-0": Octagonal or square interior outlet box or conduit body
 - b. 7'-0" and below: Cast box or conduit body
 - 4. Exterior Box:
 - a. When recessed in vertical element or ceiling:
 - 1) For concrete: Concrete box
 - 2) For masonry: Concrete box or square interior box with masonry extension
 - 3) For construction other than concrete or masonry, provide square interior box
 - b. Flush mounted in ground: Cast junction box
 - c. Exposed: Cast box or conduit body
- B. Hazardous Locations: Hazardous are box
- C. Integrally Mounted Boxes: Boxes which are an integral part of an equipment assembly from the manufacturer and UL listed for the application may be used in lieu of the boxes prescribed above

3.3 JUNCTION BOXES AND PULL BOXES (conduit larger than 1”):

- A. Junction boxes re conduit bodies where junction is exposed

3.4 SUPPORT

- A. General: Support each box from the building structure independently of conduit as follows, utilizing a support system capable of carrying 300% of load
 - 1. Surface:
 - a. Structural steel: Bolted directly to steel member or bolted to spring clip which is clipped to steel member
 - b. Concrete: Power driven fastener or bolt to expansion anchor set in drilled hole
 - c. Wood: Screw or bolt to wood
 - 2. Suspended: Bolted to engineered spring clip which is clipped to suspended ceiling system
 - 3. Recessed:
 - a. Concrete: Set in concrete prior to pour
 - b. Masonry: Set or cut into masonry during masonry erection. Grout in around box
 - c. Drywall: Attach directly to stud or joist by screw or bolt; or directly to a galvanized steel support which is attached directly at each end to stud or joist by screw or bolt
 - d. Earth: Compact earth around box.

3.5 INSTALLATION:

- A. Outlet locations indicated on the plans are approximate. Coordinate and determine the exact location at the building. The architect reserves the right to shift the exact location of any outlet 10 feet before it is permanently installed
- B. Install boxes plumb when vertical, level when horizontal and flush adjacent surface when recessed
- C. Where an outlet occurs in an architectural feature, center the outlet in same
- D. Where the mounting height of a wall outlet is not shown, mount at height directed by Architect. Mounting heights are from finished floor to box centerline
- E. The contractor may, with Architect’s approval, slightly vary an outlet’s mounting height so that the box’s top or bottom occurs at a masonry joint
- F. Where outlets at different levels are shown adjacent, install them on the same vertical line
- G. Space wall switch outlets with the first gang box 4” from door trim on the installed strike side
- H. Locate boxes and conduit bodies so that covers are accessible and removable
- I. Limit masonry cuts from outlet boxes so that coverplate covers the cut
- J. Provide plaster rings for all boxes set in plaster walls or ceilings

- K. Match configuration to application
- L. Utilize box size (capacity) based upon NEC
- M. For devices, utilized boxes designed to support the device independently of coverplate and so install
- N. Cover unused conduit openings with metal covers for sheet steel boxes and threaded plugs for cast boxes
- O. Prior to pulling conductors or installing devices, clean boxes of dirt, debris and water
- P. Cover all boxes and secure with screws or bolts
- Q. Install pull boxes to limit pulling distance and/or pulling bends

END OF SECTION 16130

SECTION 16170 - MOTOR AND EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide power wiring to each motor, all mechanical equipment, all kitchen equipment, and all miscellaneous equipment included in the contract documents. Power wiring is the system of conductors from the energy source to the equipment that conducts the electrical energy which does work or provides heat
2. Provide a disconnect switch, fused where prescribed, for each motor or piece of equipment

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 16440: Disconnect switches
2. Section 16050: Electrical

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STARTERS:

- A. Provided under other divisions except where specifically prescribed in Division 16 documents

2.2 MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. Motors, mechanical equipment, kitchen equipment, etc., provide under other divisions

2.3 CONTROL AND INTERLOCK WIRING:

- A. Control wiring, (i.e., HVAC controls, remote pushbutton stations, thermostats, etc.), is excluded except where specifically prescribed in Division 16 documents

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate all rough-in and final power wiring and equipment connection with other subcontractors

- B. Install and connect individually mounted starters provided by other subcontractors
- C. Label each disconnect switch and starter with name of equipment it serves. Refer to Section 16195
- D. Coordinate overcurrent device rating with nameplate or motor or equipment

END OF SECTION 16170

SECTION 16195 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Summary:

A. Description:

1. Identify the following electrical equipment with a nameplate or directory indicating load served or equipment name:
 - a. Panelboards, Main and Branch Breakers
 - b. Disconnect Switches and Motor Starters
 - c. Contactors, Time Switches and Relays

1.2 Submittals:

A. Sample of Nameplate

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Nameplates:

- A. 120 Volts, 208 Volts, and 240 Volts – Bakelite label, black face, white core
- B. 277 Volts and 480 Volts – Bakelite label, red face, white core
- C. Lettering:
 1. Main Service Disconnect – ½” high letters
 2. All others – ¼” high letters

2.2 Panelboard directory:

- A. Panelboard manufacturers directory in plastic sleeve on inside of panel cover door

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation:

- A. Securely mount each nameplate to its respective equipment with screws or epoxy type cement. Double sided foam core type tape is not acceptable
- B. Type in the branch breaker load information onto the manufacturers’ panel directory. Mark all spares in pencil. Install in plastic sleeve on inside of panel cover door

- C. Label all junction box covers with the circuit number installed in the box with a permanent marker

END OF SECTION 16195

SECTION 16440 - DISCONNECT SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description

1. Provide disconnect switches in configurations as indicated on the drawings complete with enclosures and accessories

B. Related Sections

1. Section 16050: Electrical General
2. Section 01330: Submittals
3. Section 16170: Motor and Equipment Connections

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- ##### A. Manufacturers Product Data Sheets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- ##### A. Acceptable manufacturers as follows:

1. General Electric
2. Siemens/ITE
3. Square D
4. Cutler Hammer

2.2 DISCONNECT SWITCHES:

- ##### A. Disconnect switches shall be heavy duty (NEMA Type HD) and Underwriters Laboratories Listed
- ##### B. All switches shall have blades which are fully visible in the “OFF” position when the switch door is open. All current carrying parts shall be plated to resist corrosion and promote cool operation. Switches shall have removable arc suppressors where necessary to permit easy access to the line side lugs. Lugs shall be front removable and UL listed for 60 degrees C or 75 degrees C, aluminum or copper wires
- ##### C. Switches shall be quick-make, quick-break such that, during normal operation of the switch, the operation of the contacts shall not be capable of being restrained by the operation handle after the closing or opening action of the contacts has started. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover. Provisions for padlocking the switch in the “OFF” position with at least three locks shall be provided. Switches shall have a dual cover interlock

to prevent unauthorized opening of the switch door when the handle is in the “ON” position, and to prevent closing of the switch mechanism with the door open. The handle position shall indicate whether the switch is “ON” or “OFF”

- D. Switches shall be furnished in NEMA 1 general purpose enclosures unless specified as NEMA 3R on the plans. Covers on NEMA 1 enclosures shall be attached with pin type hinges, NEMA 3R covers shall be securable in the open position. NEMA 3R enclosures for switches thru 200 amperes shall have provisions for interchangeable bolt-on hubs. Hubs shall be as indicated on the plans. NEMA 3R enclosures shall be manufactured from galvanized steel. Enclosures shall have a gray baked enamel finish, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatize steel
- E. Switches shall be horsepower rated for as and/or dc as indicated by the plans. All fusible switches rated 100 thru 600 amperes at 240 volts and 30 thru 600 amperes at 600 volts shall have a UL approved method of field conversion from standard Class H fuse spacing to Class J fuse spacing. The switch also must accept Class R fuses and have provisions for field installation of UL listed rejection scheme. The UP listed short circuit rating of the switch, when equipped with Class H fuses, shall be 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes. 800 and 1200 ampere switches shall have provisions for Class L fuses and shall have a UP listed short circuit rating of 200,000 rms symmetrical amperes

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install disconnect switch adjacent to equipment it serves or as located on the plans
- B. Anchor enclosures firmly to wall and/or structural surfaces. Coordinate mounting of disconnect to roof top mechanical equipment with supplier/installer

END OF SECTION 16440

SECTION 16450 - GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Description:

1. Provide a grounding system for each feeder, separately derived system, panelboard, and radiating to every electrical power controlling and consuming device in the system

B. Related sections:

1. Section 16050: Electrical General
2. Section 16110: Raceways
3. Section 16120: Conductors
4. Section 16460: Transformers

1.2 SUBMITTALS:

- ##### A. Manufacturers Product Data Sheets

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUND CLAMPS:

- ##### A. Bronze, UL listed, with configuration to match application

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Burndy
2. IlSCO
3. Thomas & Betts
4. O.Z. Gedney

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR:

- ##### A. General: Install a separate insulated copper conductor, color coded green, from respective switchboard or panelboard ground bus to controller and/or device. Provide an additional equipment grounding conductor to insulated grounding receptacles. The isolated ground conductor shall be green with a yellow tracer

3.2 ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS:

- A. Wiring Devices: At both switches and receptacles, provide a grounding jumper from the device to a screw on the device box

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR ROUTING:

- A. Route equipment grounding conductor with respective feeder or branch circuit conductors (within the same conduit)

3.4 CONDUITS:

- A. All grounding electrode conductors, equipment grounding conductors and bonds where not internal to equipment enclosures shall be install in conduit to within 6” of terminating clamp or exothermic weld

END OF SECTION 16450

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between FLOYD COUNTY, GEORGIA, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF GEORGIA (“Owner”) and _____ (“Contractor”).
Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Replacement of existing chillers at the Rome-Floyd County Law Enforcement Center. Work includes, but is not limited to, replacement of existing chillers along with required electrical, piping, and other work required for chiller replacements. Work also includes upgrading the existing HVAC control system.

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

Replacement of existing chillers at the Rome-Floyd County Law Enforcement Center. Work includes, but is not limited to, replacement of existing chillers along with required electrical, piping, and other work required for chiller replacements. Work also includes upgrading the existing HVAC control system.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The Project has been designed by Drinkard Engineering Group (Engineer), which is to act as Owner’s representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within 120 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within 127 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner \$500 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner \$500 for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to Paragraph 5.01.A below:

- A. For all Work included in base bid, a sum of: \$ _____

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 20th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided herein. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 100 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR’S REPRESENTATIONS

7.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:

- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor’s safety precautions and programs.
- E. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- G. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement

2. Performance and Payment bond
 3. General and Supplementary Conditions
 4. Specifications as listed in the Project Manual or on the Drawings.
 5. Project Drawings
 6. Addenda
 7. Contractor's Bid Package
 8. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Work Change Directives.
 - b. Change Orders.
- B. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8.
- C. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Terms*

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 - 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterparts have been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or have been identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER:

CONTRACTOR

FLOYD COUNTY, GEORGIA

By: _____

By: _____

Irwin Bagwell

Printed or Typed Name

Printed or Typed Name

Title: Chairman

Title: _____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: Clerk

Title: _____

Kathy M. Arp

Printed or Typed Name

Printed or Typed Name

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

Floyd County Board of Commissioners

12 East 4th Ave., Suite 209

Rome, GA 30161

License No.: _____

(Where applicable)

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Agent for service of process:

Drinkard Engineering Group

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by



AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Terminology	4
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters	5
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	5
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	6
2.04 Starting the Work	6
2.05 Before Starting Construction.....	6
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	6
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse.....	7
3.01 Intent	7
3.02 Reference Standards	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	8
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents.....	9
3.06 Electronic Data	9
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points	10
4.01 Availability of Lands	10
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	10
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	11
4.04 Underground Facilities	12
4.05 Reference Points	13
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site	13
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance.....	14
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	14
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers.....	15
5.03 Certificates of Insurance.....	15
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance	16
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance.....	17
5.06 Property Insurance	17
5.07 Waiver of Rights.....	18
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds	19
5.09 Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace	19
5.10 Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer.....	20

Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities	20
6.01 Supervision and Superintendence	20
6.02 Labor; Working Hours	20
6.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	20
6.04 Progress Schedule.....	21
6.05 Substitutes and “Or-Equals”	21
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	23
6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties.....	24
6.08 Permits	25
6.09 Laws and Regulations	25
6.10 Taxes.....	25
6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	26
6.12 Record Documents	26
6.13 Safety and Protection.....	26
6.14 Safety Representative	27
6.15 Hazard Communication Programs	27
6.16 Emergencies.....	28
6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples.....	28
6.18 Continuing the Work.....	29
6.19 Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	30
6.20 Indemnification.....	30
6.21 Delegation of Professional Design Services.....	31
 Article 7 – Other Work at the Site	 32
7.01 Related Work at Site.....	32
7.02 Coordination	32
7.03 Legal Relationships	32
 Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....	 33
8.01 Communications to Contractor	33
8.02 Replacement of Engineer	33
8.03 Furnish Data	33
8.04 Pay When Due.....	33
8.05 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	33
8.06 Insurance.....	33
8.07 Change Orders	33
8.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	33
8.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities.....	34
8.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition	34
8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	34
8.12 Compliance with Safety Program	34
 Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....	 34
9.01 Owner’s Representative	34
9.02 Visits to Site.....	34
9.03 Project Representative.....	35
9.04 Authorized Variations in Work.....	35
9.05 Rejecting Defective Work.....	35
9.06 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments	35
9.07 Determinations for Unit Price Work.....	35
9.08 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	36

9.09	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	36
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program	37
Article 10	– Changes in the Work; Claims.....	37
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work.....	37
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	37
10.03	Execution of Change Orders	37
10.04	Notification to Surety	37
10.05	Claims	38
Article 11	– Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	38
11.01	Cost of the Work	38
11.02	Allowances	41
11.03	Unit Price Work.....	41
Article 12	– Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times	42
12.01	Change of Contract Price	42
12.02	Change of Contract Times.....	43
12.03	Delays	43
Article 13	– Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work	44
13.01	Notice of Defects	44
13.02	Access to Work.....	44
13.03	Tests and Inspections.....	44
13.04	Uncovering Work	45
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work	45
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work.....	45
13.07	Correction Period.....	46
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work	47
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	47
Article 14	– Payments to Contractor and Completion	48
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	48
14.02	Progress Payments.....	48
14.03	Contractor’s Warranty of Title.....	50
14.04	Substantial Completion	50
14.05	Partial Utilization.....	51
14.06	Final Inspection	52
14.07	Final Payment	52
14.08	Final Completion Delayed	53
14.09	Waiver of Claims.....	53
Article 15	– Suspension of Work and Termination	53
15.01	Owner May Suspend Work.....	53
15.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	53
15.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	54
15.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	55
Article 16	– Dispute Resolution	55
16.01	Methods and Procedures	55

Article 17 – Miscellaneous	56
17.01 Giving Notice.....	56
17.02 Computation of Times.....	56
17.03 Cumulative Remedies.....	56
17.04 Survival of Obligations	56
17.05 Controlling Law.....	56
17.06 Headings	57

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
 7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
 8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.
 12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.
39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.
51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
 1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to

evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
4. When “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide” is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, “provide” is implied.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to two printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Owner and Engineer for timely review:
 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such

individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

2.08 *Venue and Jurisdiction*

- A. Contractor understands and agrees that the performance of this contract is to occur within **Floyd County, Georgia**. Subject to the sole election of owner, and as an integral part of the consideration for owner awarding this contract, contractor agrees that the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for all actions, claims, other legal proceedings arising in any manner pursuant to this contract, all specifications, conditions and parts thereof, shall be vested in the Superior Court of **Floyd County, Georgia** and no other. Contractor accepts for itself, its successors and assigns, the jurisdiction of this court, and waives any defense of personal jurisdiction, forum non conveniens, venue or similar defenses and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered in the Superior Court of **Floyd County, Georgia**, exclusive of any and all Federal or State courts, in connection with this contract.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

- b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.
- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
 - 1. A Field Order;
 - 2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
 - 3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
 - 2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

**ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS;
HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS**

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any “technical data” or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any “technical data” on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer’s Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner’s obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer’s findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor’s making such final commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If

Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take

such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.

- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later,

except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies” as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual’s authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. The “surety,” (or “insurer”), for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all claims, demands, actions, or suits, whatsoever, arising under this bond, shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Superior Court of **Floyd County, Georgia** and no other. Surety accepts for itself, its successors and assigns, the jurisdiction of this court and waives any personal jurisdiction, forum non conveniens, venue or similar defenses and irrevocable agrees to be bound by any judgment rendered in the Superior Court of **Floyd County, Georgia**, exclusive of any and all other Federal or State Courts, in connection with this contract.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor’s obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.

- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:
 - a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;
5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and

Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
6. include completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.
 - C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
 - D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.
 - E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:
1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner’s written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. "*Or-Equal*" Items: If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;
 - 2) will state:
 - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
 - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
 - 3) will identify:
 - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
 - 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- F. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.
- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all

fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.
2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their

responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

- A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
- b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

- B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Submittal Procedures:*

- 1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

- a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
- b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

- d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Engineer's Review:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. Resubmittal Procedures:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Engineer;
 - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose

acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
 - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
 - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.
- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
 - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:
 - 1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
 - 2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
 - 3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract

Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).
- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
 2. approve the Claim; or
 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work.

When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental

of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.
- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances:*
 - 1. Contractor agrees that:
 - a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 - b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance:*
 - 1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 - 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
 - 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
 - 1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

- c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 Notice of Defects

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 Access to Work

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 Tests and Inspections

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
 - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;
 - 2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
 - 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for

approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
- F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other

professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. repair such defective land or areas; or
 - 2. correct such defective Work; or
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.
- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments:*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

- c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
 - d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. *Reduction in Payment:*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
 - b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
 - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written

objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
 - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to

Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
 1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
 2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or

equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
 3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
 2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.